The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird feng (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the Han Dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (bo wen yue li): ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the Analects of Confucius that the Master says, ‘By extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, one may thus likewise not err from what is right.’ (Legge’s version of the Four Books)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Calendar 1991-92
Postal address  The Chinese University of Hong Kong,  Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Telephone  609 6000
609 7000

Cable  (English cable) SINOVERSITY, HONG KONG  (Chinese cable) 6331

Telex  50301 CUHK HX

Fax  (852) 603 5544  
(852) 603 6403
# Contents

1 Introduction

## Part I Establishment

5 University Officers
7 The Council
10 Council Committees
13 College Board of Trustees
18 The Senate
22 Senate Committees
27 College Assembly of Fellows
30 Advisory Boards and Committees
36 Emeritus Professors
37 Graduates *Honoris Causa*

## Part II General Information

43 The University
43 Origin
44 The Ordinance
44 Academic Structure and Policy
45 Finance
46 Lands and Buildings
47 Residential Accommodation
48 Academic Dress
49 Liaison with the World of
Liaison with the Business Community

The Constituent Colleges
Chung Chi College
New Asia College
United College
Shaw College

Part III Research Units and University Extensions

Research Institutes and Centres
Institute of Chinese Studies
Art Gallery
Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
Research Centre for Translation
Research Institute for the Humanities
Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
Institute of Science and Technology
Centre for Environmental Studies
Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
The Biotechnology Laboratory
Cancer Research Group
Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
Electronics Consultancy Unit
Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory
Marine Science Laboratory
Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit
Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
Statistical Consulting Services Unit
Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
The Yeung Shiu Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

University Extensions
Department of Extramural Studies
New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Support Facilities and Services
The Library System
Universities Service Centre
Part V  Programmes of Studies

85  Full-time Undergraduate Studies
139  Part-time Undergraduate Studies
150  Postgraduate Studies
198  International Asian Studies Programme

Part VI  Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

203  Fees
207  Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
207  for Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
224  for Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
225  for Postgraduate Programmes
231  for Overseas Postgraduate Studies
232  for the International Studies Programmes
233  for the Constituent Colleges

Part VII  University Ordinance and Regulations

249  The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
285  Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
292  General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
303  Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
308  Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies
312  General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
324  General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
334  General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy
339 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
342 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science
345 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students
353 Regulations of the University Library System

Part VIII Staff List

359 Teaching Departments
359 Faculty of Arts
366 Faculty of Business Administration
370 Faculty of Education
373 Faculty of Engineering
375 Faculty of Medicine
390 Faculty of Science
394 Faculty of Social Science
400 Research Institutes/Centres
400 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
400 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
401 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology
401 Institute of Chinese Studies
403 Institute of Science and Technology
404 Research Institute for the Humanities
405 Ancillary Academic Units
405 Office of the Director of General Education
405 Office of International Studies Programmes
406 Department of Extramural Studies
406 New Asia Yale-in-China Language Centre
407 Library System
408 Universities Service Centre
408 The Chinese University Press
408 Computer Services Centre
409 Information Management Unit
409 Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)
410 Science Centre Management Committee
411 Administrative and Service Units
411 Vice-Chancellor’s Office
411 Registry
413 Secretariat
414 Bursary
415 Buildings Office
416 Office of Student Affairs
416 University Health Service
417 Office of Academic Links
417 Office of Industrial and Business Development
417 Miscellaneous Service Units
420 Colleges
420 Chung Chi College
421 New Asia College
421 United College
422 Shaw College

Appendices

425 Almanac 1991-92
433 Student Enrolments
  Campus Map
Introduction

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'. The objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and the constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college, Shaw College, was enacted in July 1986. The new college became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are nine part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BED, BNurs, BSc and BSSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the DSc, MD, PhD, MA, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW degrees as well as the Diploma in Social Work, and full-time
and part-time programmes leading to the Diploma in Education, are offered by the Graduate School through its 30 graduate divisions.

While the principal medium of instruction is Chinese, English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese/English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close associations with many universities, foundations and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1990-91 was 9,098, including 7,506 undergraduate and 1,592 postgraduate students.

The University has six research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology (which has been incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity), and the newly established Research Institute for the Humanities.

Extensions of the University include the Department of Extramural Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.
Part I

Establishment
University Officers

Chancellor
His Excellency Sir David Wilson, GCMG; PhD (Lond.); LLD (Aberd.); DLitt (Syd.)

Pro-Chancellor
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 简悦强, GBE; BA (HK); LLD (CUHK and HK); JP

Vice-Chancellor
Charles K. Kao 高锟, BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK and Sus.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEE; FIEE; FHKIE;

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Bayaung Hsu 徐培梁, OBE; BSc, PhD (Manch.); FInstP; FIOP; FRSA; JP
Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi and Pitt.); PhD (Pitt.)
S. W. Tam 潘尚濬, BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nottingham); CCHEM; FRSC; JP

Treasurer
Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李貞, BA (HK); JP

Head of Chung Chi College
Philip Shen 沈宜仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)

Head of New Asia College
Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA (Natl. Taiwan); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)
Head of United College
Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.) — (Concurrently as University Dean of Students)

Head of Shaw College
Char-nie Chen 陳佳莉, MB (Natl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM

Dean of the Graduate School
S. W. Tam 譚偉漸, BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Dean of Arts
Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Dean of Business Administration
Mun Kin-chok 周建荀, MA, PhD (Freib.)

Dean of Education
Leslie N.K. Lo 魯乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Dean of Engineering
Omar Wing 周 呂, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE (Acting)

Dean of Medicine
Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佐, MB BS (Que.); DA; FFARCS; FFRACS

Dean of Science
Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Acting)

Dean of Social Science
Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Secretary
Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Registrar
Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明, BA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM, ThD (Prin. Theol. Sem.)

Librarian
Painan R. Wu 吳培南, BA (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Mich. and Utah); PhD (Utah)

Bursar
David A. Gilkes, MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP
The Council

Chairman
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. the Hon. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, LLD, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP

Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 銅, BSc, PhD, DSc, FEng, NAE (USA), FIEE, FIEE, FHKIE

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚銘, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP

Treasurer
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李艷如, BA, JP

Life members appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 董悦強, GBE, BA, LLD, JP
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpton, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LLD, DLitt, FRIC, FRS

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members
Dr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, LLD, FAIA
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, ENG, CEng, FHKIE, FI MechE, FASME, FCIBSE, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FI EAust
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSc, DLitt, DSc, DLHumL
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, DSc, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 马连, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LL D, DHumL, FRSA, JP
Prof. G. H. Choo 茶永莱, CBE, MD, LL D, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

The Head of each College
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林堊標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳齊, MB, MSc, FRC Psych, FRANZCP, DPM

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煇, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 權建勳, MA, PhD
Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 鄭乃佳, BA, Cert, MIA, EdD
Prof. Omar Wing 周巖, BSc, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (Acting)
Prof. Teik-ew Oei 胡德佑, MB BS, DA, FFARCS, FFARACS
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 羅松威, BSc, PhD (Acting)
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. S. W. Tam 湯尚源, BSc, MSc, PhD, CCChem, FRSC, JP

One Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元鋒, Dip, MS, PhD
Prof. Thomas C. W. Mak 羅松威, BSc, PhD
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FHKCS
Mr. T. L. Tsim 謝德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCS (Edin.), FRACS, FACS
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD

Not more than four persons from universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council
Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LL D
Prof. Peter Karmel, AC, CBE, BA, PhD, LL D, DLitt, DU, Univ, FACE, FASSA

Four persons nominated by the Chancellor
Dr. the Hon. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LL M, LL D, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP
Mr. David W. K. Sin 洗 İlk 坚
Prof. the Hon. Wang Gungwu 王廣武 , CBE, BA, MA, PhD, FAHA

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

The Hon. Chung Pui-lam 鍾沛林 , OBE, LLB, PCLL, ACIarb, JP
Dr. the Hon. Allen Lee Peng-fei 李鵬飛 , CBE, BS, DEng, LLD, FHKIE, JP
Dr. the Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 潘惠珍 , CBE, LLB, LLD, JP

Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Dr. the Hon. Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬 , CBE, LLD, DSocSc, KStJ, JP
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森 , OBE, BA, LLD
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉 , CBE, LLD, DBA, JP
Mr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張榮昌

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光 , BSocSc, MDiv
Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 銘

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳南
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃佳
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚德銘

Mr. David A. Gilkes
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 顧信基
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 吳建勛
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Prof. Omar Wing 吳 昌

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李麗如

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳南
Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勛
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Mr. David W.K. Sin 洗鳥堅

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 銘
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Council Committees

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Dr. the Hon. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳鴻
Prof. G. H. Choai 蔡永業
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李耀如
Prof. Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Mr. P.J. Corser
Dr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳鴻
Prof. Charles K. Kao 葛錦
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Dr. the Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠

Mr. David A. Gilkes
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman
His Excellency the Chancellor

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳鴻
Prof. Charles K. Kao 葛錦
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉

Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚濤
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝高

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman
Dr. the Hon. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

Members
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mr. David W. K. Sin 沈禹堅

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Prof. G. H. Choa 蔡永業
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Nancy W. Y. Leung 梁慧儀

Secretary
Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Mrs. Angeline K. Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁
College Board of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
  Dr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥甦, MBE, LLB, LLD, FAIA

Vice-Chairman
  Dr. Su Chung-chen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

Members Representing Church Organizations in Hong Kong
  Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM
  Dr. Lam Man Pingle 林孟平, Dip, MS, PhD
  Mr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd
  The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh
  Mr. David Huo-fu Lin 林和甫, BA, ISO
  Mr. Nathan Ning-hei Ma 馬寧熙, MBE, BSc, MA
  Mr. Simon Poon-ki Si 薛肇基, BA, DPM
  Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSocSc
  The Rev. Yung Kok-kwong 楚廷光, BA, BTh, MDiv

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
  The Rev. Lee Ching-Chee 李清詞

Members Co-opted by the Board
  Mr. George H. C. Hung 馮翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA
  Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA
  Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭奕功, CA, FHKSA
  Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, MS, MRINA
  Dr. D. Lee Rudgard 利德容, BA, MA, BM, BCh
  Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMechE, FWeldF
Mr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智, DipSc
Mr. Wat Mo-ki 曾武圻, BA
Mrs. Siu Lien Ling Wong 黃林秀蓮, BS
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃得勝, BSc
Mr. Henry Wu King Cheong 胡經昌, BSc, MSc

College Academics and Others
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD (Head of College)
The Rev. Dr. Daniel T.W. Chow 周天和, Dip, BD, ThM, DTheol (Acting Chaplain)
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 麗漢明, BSc, PhD (Fellow)
Dr. Lau Si-wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CCChem, FRSC (Fellow)
Mr. Thomas C. Y. Chan 陳澤賢, BSc (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Lo Foo Cheung 羅富昌, BSc, MBA (College Alumni Association)
Dr. Samson Sun 梁秉楨, MBE, DCSc, JP (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K. Y. Kwok 郭婉潔, BA, PGDMS

New Asia College

Chairman
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSc, JP

Ex-officio Members
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Head of College)
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon, BA, MA (Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, MA, DSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FI MechE, FASME, FCIBSE, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FiE Aust

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Ms. Hilda Kwan Wei-yin 關慧賢, BA, DipEd
Mr. Nathan Ning-hei Ma 馬寧熙, MBE, BSc, MA

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, BA, MA, PhD

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. Henry Shang-ren Kao 高尚仁, BA, MS, PhD
Members nominated by the College Alumni Association

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 李錦輝, BSc, M Econ
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 劉景銘, BA, M Phil

Members of the Community-at-Large nominated by the Board

Dr. Aw Siyan 胡仕賢, OBE, LL D, JP
Mr. William Cheung 張志輝
Mr. Quincy Chuang 莊貴倫, BL, BA
Mr. Tony Fung 楊永祥
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩
Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖慧, JP, Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3e cycle
Mr. Liu Beh-kong 劉培康, LLB
Mr. Liu Lit-man 劉烈文, FI BA, JP
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建國, MA, PhD
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP
Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD

Secretary

Mr. Keung Wing-chung 姜永忠, BA, DipPubAdm, MA

United College

Chairman

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, DSSc, JP

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳柏芬, DSc, PhD, LLM, FSS, FASA, CPA, FBIM, SBSc, JP
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEE, FHKCS
Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭樹桐, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP
Dr. Cheng Yu-tung 鄭裕彤, LLB, DBA
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA
Mr. Thomas H. C. Cheung 張顯昌
Mrs. Peter Choy 蔡韫少芬, MBE, BA, DipSocSt, MSW, JP
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA
Mr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, JP
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD, CDP
Mr. D. von Haneemann
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀楠, BA, JP
Prof. Kwan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Head of College)
Establishment

Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照，OBE, NOC
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基，DBA
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國焯，MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSE, FRACS, FACS
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武，MBE, JP
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫黃霞，BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Mr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰，BSc
Mr. N. A. Rigg, OBE, ACIL, JP
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生，OBE, MA, JP
Mr. Roy T. T. Tan 陳宗韜，BSc, MBA
Mr. Hsiao-chien Tang 唐翔千，OBE, BA, MSc, JP
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C. W. Wong 王劍偉
Mr. S. T. Wong 黃紹曾，AIA
Mr. Wong Wan-ting 黃允皓，OBE, JP
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全，CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP
Mr. Anthony Y. C. Yeh 葉元章，MSc

Secretary
Mr. Tai Chiu-ming 戴朝明，BSSc, DipPubAdm

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨，CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Prof. G. H. Choa 蔡永業，CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

Ex-officio Member
Prof. Char-nic Chen 陳佳維，MB, MSc, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM (Head of College)

Members
Dr. Wing-ming Chan 陳永明，Dip, MA, PhD
Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇，BSc(Eng), MIEE, CEng
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張潔蓮，MBE, JP
The Hon. Chung Pui-lam 鍾沛霖，OBE, LLB, PCLL, ACIArb, JP
Miss Mona Fong 方逸華
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 范國培，BSc, MPhil, PhD
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深，OBE, BSc, PhD, FinuP, FIOP, FRSA, JP
Prof. Y. W. Lam 林耀華，BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FIP, FHKIE
Prof. D. C. Lau 劉殿陞，BA, MA, LLD, DLitt
Dr. Thomas Hong-chi Lee 李弘祺，BA, PhD
Dr. Nancy W. Y. Leung 梁慧儀，Msc, MB BS, MD, FRCP(E)
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明，BA, BD, ThM, ThD
College Board of Trustees

Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau 喜美蛟, BSSc, MA, MBA, PhD
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA
Dr. Wesely C.T. Shiu 邵偉德, BSc, MB ChB, MD, MRCP(I), MRCP (UK), FRCP (Edin.)
Mr. Leslie L. Sung 宋衍禮, OBE, BA, JP
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段耀, BS, MS, PhD
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王子南, AB, AM, PhD
Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡定叻, BSc, PhD
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝民, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

Secretary

Miss Julia Woo 吳寧, BA, MEd
The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高锟

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚溝

Head of each College
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁
Prof. Lin Tzong-chiau 林聰欽
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳麒

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建誥
Dr. Leslie N. K. Lo 盧乃佳
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌 (Acting)
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑
Prof. Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威 (Acting)
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚溝

The Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no Professor
Prof. D. C. Anderson
Dr. Chan Wai-leung 陳煒良
Prof. Allan Mang Zing Chang 張明仁
Prof. S. T. Chang
Prof. Char-nie Chen
Prof. Tien-chi Chen
Dr. Chiao Chien
Dr. J. A. J. H. Critchley
Prof. George Comstock
Prof. J. A. Gosling
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul
Prof. David Gwilt
Prof. Ho Kam-fai
Prof. P. C. P. Ho
Prof. Baysung Hsu
Prof. R. L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King
Prof. Y. C. Kong
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi
Prof. Lau Siu-kai
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu
Prof. Joseph C. K. Lee
Dr. Lee Kam-hon
Prof. Rance Pui-leung Lee
Dr. Lee Sik-yum
Prof. Tunney Lee
Prof. Leung Ping-chung
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li
Prof. Shao-yen Robert Li
Prof. O. L. Lloyd
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau
Prof. Liu In-mao
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien
Prof. Loh Shiu-chang
Prof. Vincent Lum
Prof. Thomas C. W. Mak
Prof. J.R.L. Masarei
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. Mun Kin-chok
Dr. Ng Kung-fu
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai Ha
Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh
Prof. S. J. Oppenheimer
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. David Pollard
Prof. Kenneth J. Sellick
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚涓
Prof. To Cho-yeo 杜祖贻
Prof. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松然
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Omar Wing 周 昌
Prof. P. Y. D. Wong 黃宜定
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen 黃友川
Prof. C. N. Yang 楊振寧
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊衝凱
Prof. Eden S. H. Yu 廖肇熊

Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category
Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Dr. Augustine Cheng 劉國斌
Mr. Cheung Yee 張 義
Dr. Irene H. S. Chow 周巧笑
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Dr. Frank H. Fu 傅浩堅
Dr. Gail Schaefer Fu
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Mr. H. F. Lau 劉可復
Dr. Archie Chi-chung Lee 李煥昌
Dr. Peter N. S. Lee 李南雄
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Dr. Linda Ng 伍鳳儀
Prof. H. Scott
Dr. Elbert Shih 史怡中
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 鄧祖德
Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭炳基
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段 禧
Mrs. C. C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Mr. Yue Kwan-cheuk 余均灼

Two Fellows from and elected by the Assembly of Fellows from each College
The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan Chan 陳佐才
Dr. Chou Win-lin 周武林
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡 極
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于蘅
Registrar
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 奚利明 (Secretary)

Librarian
Dr. Painan R. Wu 吳培南

University Dean of Students
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 錦

Members
The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
The Heads of Colleges
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The University Dean of Students
The Chairman, Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
The Chairman, Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
One Senate member elected to represent each Faculty

Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Dr. Siu Ping Kee 劉炳基
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國章
Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機
Prof. Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松蔚

The Librarian

Member & Secretary
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明 (Registrar)

Committee on Extramural Studies

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 錦
Senate Committees

Members
One elected representative from each Faculty
Dr. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明 Dr. Elbert Shih 史怡中
Mr. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文 Prof. P. Y. D. Wong 黃宜定
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興 Dr. Leung Yee 麗 悦
The Registrar

Member & Secretary
Dr. Spencer Wong 黃重光 (Director, Department of Extramural Studies)

Committee on General Education
Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Members
The Heads of Colleges or their representatives
The Deans of the Faculties
Director of General Education
Director of Part-time Degree Studies
The Registrar

Secretary
Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何萬小雯 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic Section)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Chairman
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明

Members
The Coordinators of the Part-time Degree Programmes
Ms. Stella L. M. So 蘇麗文 Dr. Chiu Kam-wai 趙錦威
Mr. S. L. Dang 唐仕樑 Dr. Tam Ping Kwan 譚炳均
Dr. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華 Dr. Mary Lena Fung 馮瑪利
Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏 Mr. Harold H. C. Ho 何輝維
The Registrar

Secretary
Registry staff

Committee on Physical Education
Chairman
Prof. Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良
Establishment

**Members**

Dean of Faculty of Education  
Director of Studies in Physical Education  
Registrar  

**Secretary**  
Miss Lee Lai Ha 李麗霞  *(Executive Officer, Admissions Section)*

**Committee on Staff-Student Relations**

**Chairman**  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

**Members**

Staff representatives  
Two representatives from each College  
Dr. Chen Te 陳泰  
Dr. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉豪  
Dr. Kwan Hoi-shan 鍾海山  
Dr. Michael S. C. Tam 麥兆祥  
One representative from each Faculty  
Dr. Chen Te 陳泰  
Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢  
Dr. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲輝  
Dr. John H. K. Yeung 楊鴻強  
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國  
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機  
Prof. Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍  
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Dr. Leonard L. Chu 朱立

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)  
President of University Student Union  
Three representatives from University Student Union  
One representative from each College Student Union  
One representative from each Faculty

**Secretary**  
Mr. Chan King-hong 陳敬航  *(Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)*

**Committee on Undergraduate Admissions**

**Chairman**  
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明

**Members**

The Registrar  
Admissions Tutors of the Faculties

**Secretary**  
Mr. Lee Shu-wing 李樹榮  *(Senior Assistant Registrar, Admissions Section)*
Committee on University Library System

Chairman
Prof. S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Members
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
Dr. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬
Mrs. Eva Li Ko 高李碧蘭
Prof. Joseph C. K. Lee 李克軍
Director of General Education

Member & Secretary
Dr. Peter R. Wu 吳培南 (Librarian)

Committee on University Press

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Members
One representative from each Faculty
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美清
Dr. Choi Po King 蔡寶玲
Dr. W. L. Chan 陳鍾長
Dr. Simon S. M. Ho 何順文
Prof. C. Metreweli
Dr. Sunny T. S. Li 李子新
The Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. D. C. Lau 劉殿爵
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于潔

Member & Secretary
Mr. T. L. Tsim 謝德雄 (Director of The Chinese University Press)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman
Prof. Ho Kam-fai 何鏡輝

Members
College representatives
Dr. Shaw Pang Chui 邵鴻柱
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Dr. John H. K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Faculty representatives
Dr. Rebecca Mok 吳詠賢
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段 樹
Mr. Hau Kit Tai 侯傑泰
Dr. P. C. Ching 程伯中
Dr. I.A.J.H. Critchley
Dr. Michael Bond
Director of Student Affairs

Dr. Wong Yum Shing 黃穎成

Secretary
Miss Jenny Wu 胡靜茵 (Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深

Members
The Deans of the Faculties
The Registrar
The Chairmen of the Boards of Studies which offer a Major Programme
The Chairmen of the Curriculum and Examination Sub-committees of the Faculty of Medicine
The Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊永鑑 (Assistant Registrar, Examination Section)
College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁 (Head of College)

Members

Dr. Joseph Boyle
Dr. Kelvin Chan 陳金泉
Prof. S. T. Chang 張樹庭
Dr. Fanny M. C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Choy Chung-loong 蔡志龍
Mr. Pang Chan-hsiung 方振雄
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Mr. Harold H.C. Ho 何輝雋
Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 梁愛華
Dr. Lee Chi-ming 李志明
Prof. Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛晃
Dr. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬
Dr. Victor Mok 莫 恺
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚向清
Mr. Yue Kwan Cheuk 余均灼
The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan C. C. Chan 陳佐才
Dr. Chen Te 陳 特
Dr. Daniel T. W. Chow 周天和
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元樞
Prof. J. A. Gosling
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Miss Hon Kwai-yue 顧桂綺
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Dr. Daniel Ping-leung Law 羅炳良
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燁輝
Dr. Leung Yee 梁 怡
Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍
Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭炳基
Dr. Wong Chung-kwong 黃重光
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱軒

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K. Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. Lin Tsong-biao 林聰標 (Head of College)

Members

Mr. Cheung Yee 張 義
Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Dr. Leonard L. Chu 朱 立
Dr. Ho Hin-hung 何顯雄
Prof. Robert Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Mr. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁卓賢
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉迺先
Prof. Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威
Dr. Mark Kai-keung 梁繼強
Mr. Ng Sze Kim 吳思儀
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon
Dr. Tam Yue-him 鄧岳謙
Dr. Henry Nai-ching Wong 黃乃正
Dr. David Yew Tai-wai 虢大衛
Dr. Chiao Chien 喬 錦
Dr. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉鴻
Dr. Frank H. Fu 傅浩堅
Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖華
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Dr. Kwong Kin-hung 鄧健行
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中
Dr. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠
Dr. Peter Jie-leung Man 文直良
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Prof. David Pollard
Mr. So Hing-bun 蘇慶彬
Mr. Tong Duen-ching 唐端正
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維梁
Dr. Yuan Hsueh-hsiang 袁鶴翔

Secretary
Mr. Keung Wing-chung 姜永忠

United College

Chairman
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (Head of College)

Members

Dr. W.K. Cham 沈偉權
Dr. Chan Kai-ming 陳啓明
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機
Dr. Irene H. S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. Stuart P. B. Donnan
Dr. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲煥
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國章
Mr. T. K. Lo 劉德溪
Dr. Pedro P. T. Ng 吳白楊
Mr. Joachim H. L. Poon 潘克廉
Mr. Andrew Y. Y. Chan 陳耀隆
Dr. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡 樂
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠
Mrs. Eva Li Ko 高李碧莊
Dr. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞
Mr. Ng Yen-tak 吳仁德
Miss Nancy Sun 孫 南
College Assembly of Fellows

Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆廷
Mr. Andrew W. F. Wong 黃宏發
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen 黃友川
Dr. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊桐凱

Prof. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松燃
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃勳偉
Dr. Wong Yuk-tong 王玉棠
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基

Secretary
Mr. Tai Chiun-ming 戴朝明

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳惠 (Head of College)

Members
Dr. Joseph M. Chan 陳 文
Prof. Allan M. Z. Chang 張明仁
Dr. David K. Y. Chu 朱劍如
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Dominic M.K. Lam 林文傑
Prof. Joseph C. K. Lee 李志華
Dr. Peter N. S. Lee 李南雄
Dr. Nancy W. Y. Leung 梁慧儀
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 邵祖憲
Dr. Stephen L. W. Tang 鄧龍威
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Dr. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊鵝強
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 余肇熊

Dr. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明
Dr. Choi Po King 蔡寶良
Prof. George J. Fan 范季融
Dr. Christopher W. K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Y. W. Lam 林逸華
Dr. Paul S. N. Lee 李少南
Dr. Thomas Hong-chi Lee 李弘殷
Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau 劉美姣
Prof. Andrew T. L. Parkin
Prof. David Punter
Dr. Michael S. C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Tao Jing-shen 陶晉生
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段 樺
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于瀚
Dr. Norman Y. S. Woo 胡應勵
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝良
Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary
Miss Julia Woo 楊 寧
Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Boards on Academic Matters

Advisory Board on Natural Sciences
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpton, formerly Chancellor, University of Strathclyde; Nobel Laureate (Chairman)
Prof. Shing-shen Chern 陳省身, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, University of California at Berkeley; Director of the Institute of Mathematics, Nankai University
Prof. Tsung-dao Lee 李政道, Professor of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York; Nobel Laureate
Dr. Saw-pak Thong 湯壽柏
Prof. Chien-shiung Wu 吳健雄, Pupin Professor Emeritus of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York
Prof. Chen-ning Yang 餘振寧, Einstein Professor of Physics, State University of New York at Stony Brook; Nobel Laureate
Sir Frank George Young, formerly Master of Darwin College, Cambridge

Advisory Board on Humanities
Prof. Sir Cyril H. Philips, formerly Director of the London School of Oriental and African Studies

Advisory Board on Social Science and Business Administration
Prof. Carlo M. Cipolla, Professor of Economics, Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa and Department of Economics/Demography, University of California at Berkeley
Prof. Bin Cheng 鄭斌, Emeritus Professor of Air and Space Law, University of London
Prof. Seymour M. Lipset, Professor of Political Science and Sociology, Stanford University
Other Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman
Mr. David W. Gairns, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

Members
Mr. Allan Aw 胡智楨, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. Roger T. Best, Deloitte Ross Tohmatsu
Mr. Dominic Kwong 鄔文星, Price Waterhouse

Ex-officio Members
Mr. Henry Boss
Representative of the Chairman of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Mr. Felix Chow 周福基
Representative of the President of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔
Emeritus Professor of Accounting, CUHK
Chairman of Department of Accountancy, CUHK
Representative of the Chairman of Vocational Training Council

Member & Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Appointments Board

Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co., Ltd.

Members
Mr. W. P. J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, University of Hong Kong
Mr. Michael Cartland, JP, Social Welfare Department
Dr. W. K. Cham 沈偉權, CUHK
Dr. Cheng Yin-cheong 鄭燕詳, CUHK
Dr. Simon S. M. Ho 何順文, CUHK
Miss Sophia Kao 高靜芝, Provisional Airport Authority
Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Marketing Services Ltd.
Mrs. Elyna Lam 林方綽, John Swire & Sons (HK) Ltd.
Dr. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋, CUHK
Mr. Chien Lee 利 乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co., Ltd.
Mr. Y. T. Li 李樹挺, JP, Education Department
Mr. M. Miura 三浦正明, Daiwa Overseas Finance Ltd.
Prof. Teik-ew Oh 胡德佑, CUHK
Establishment

Dr. Pong Tak-yue 龍得勳, All Saints' Middle School
Mrs. Ying Price 葉 聲, United States Consulate General
Mr. B. H. Renwick, The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁, CUHK
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, Queen Elizabeth School
Mr. Patrick Sung 宋志超, IBM China/Hong Kong Corporation
Ms. Teresa Tse Man-ming 謝曼明, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat
Miss Woo Hsueh-min 吳學敏, Bank of China
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, CUHK
Mr. Francis Yuen 袁天凡, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.

Ex-officio Members

Mr. Thomas H. C. Cheung 張煊昌
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Prof. Lee Cheuk-ya 李卓予
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Ma Kei 馬駿
President of the Student Union, CUHK

Ex-officio Member & Secretary

Mrs. Grace M. Y. Chow 周陳文婉
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman

Mr. James H. Kinoshita, practising architect in Hong Kong

Members

The Hon. Edward S. T. Ho 何承天, practising architect in Hong Kong
Prof. Tunney Lee 李耀輝, CUHK
Prof. Eric K. C. Lye 賴鎮雄, University of Hong Kong
Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Koichi Nagashima, Tokyo University, Japan; and practising architect in Japan
Prof. S. W. Tam 潘尚清, CUHK
Prof. John Nelson Tarn, Liverpool University, UK; and Royal Institute of British Architects
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊永慶, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Electronics

Chairman

Mr. H. M. Fung 馮克明, MBE, Hong Kong Telecom International Ltd.

Members

Dr. Mario Bassu, Philips Hong Kong Limited
Advisory Boards and Committees

Dr. Peter Bentley, Leybold Ltd.
Dr. C. C. Chang 張樹成, Varitronix Ltd.
Ms. Lily Chiang 蔡麗莉, Chen Hsiong Machinery Co., Ltd.
Mr. Clement B. T. Chiu 趙丕挺, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation
Mr. Tomoyuki Kumada, KDD Hong Kong Ltd.
Mr. Mike Lambert, Northern Telecom (Asia) Ltd.
Mr. Jack Lee 李國正, Hewlett-Packard Hong Kong Ltd.
Mr. David Kam-yiu Leung 劉錦勇, China Light and Power Co., Ltd.
Mr. S. W. Man 文樹輝, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.
Mr. Shum Yun 沈 欣, Hong Kong Aircraft Engineering Co., Ltd.
Mr. C. D. Tam 譚宗定, Motorola Semiconductors (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Bernard Zau 邵守忠, Micro Electronics Ltd.

Ex-officio Members

Mr. H. R. Knight, MBE, JP
Director of Technical Education and Industrial Training Department, Vocational Training Council

Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Director of MBA Programmes, CUHK

Prof. Vincent W. S. Leung 梁維新, JP
Head of Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, University of Hong Kong

Mr. E. J. Spain
Representative of the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Chairman of Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Dr. Edwin Y. B. Pun 潘裕斌, CUHK

Advisory Board of Extramural Studies

Chairman
Miss Ko Siu-wah 高秀華, OBE, JP, Young Women’s Christian Association

Members

Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK
Prof. Ho Kam-fai 何鏡輝, CBE, JP, CUHK
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK
The Hon. James P. C. Tien 田北俊, JP, Manhattan Garments (International) Ltd.
Mr. B. L. Wong 黃炳禮, B. L. Wong & Co., Ltd.
Dr. Spencer Wong 黃重光, CUHK
Miss Annie S. C. Wu 伍淑清, World Trade Centre Club Hong Kong

Secretary

Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK
Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme

Chairman
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李蜆如, JP, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

Members
Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Odgors and Co. (Far East) Ltd., Organization Systems Ltd.
Mr. Lo-yi Chan, Lingnan Foundation
Dr. John W. Cowee
Mr. G. L. Crew, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, OBE, Li & Fung (Trading) Ltd.
Mr. Bruce Kai 奚小龍, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建勳, CUHK
Dr. Eric T. M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.
Mr. Francis Yuen 袁天凡, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Three-Year MBA Programme

Chairman
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd., New World Development Co., Ltd.

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.

Members
Dr. T. K. Ann 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷輝, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, OBE, Li & Fung (Trading) Ltd.
Mr. Walter P. S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau-tong Lam 林秀棠, Dah Chong Hong (Motor Service Centre) Ltd.
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co., Ltd.
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, CBE, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建勳, CUHK
Mr. Washington Z. Sycip, The S. G. V. Group Ltd.
Mr. Antony Tsui 徐榮凱, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.

Secretary
Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮, CUHK
Committee on the Development Programme for Teaching Material in Chinese

Chairman
Prof. D. C. Lau 劉駿禮, CUHK

Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, CUHK
Dr. Y. F. Kong 江潤勳, Grantham College of Education
Dr. Y. H. Lam 林英豪
Mr. C. H. Lee 李智廉, Nam Wah Middle School
Prof. To Cho-Yee 杜昭裔, CUHK
Miss Betty Tsang 曾碧珊, Education Department
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基, CUHK

Consultants
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP

Art Gallery Management Committee

Chairman
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, JP

Members
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Ko Shih-chao 葛士翹
Mr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T. C. Lai 賴浩昌
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Mr. T. T. Tsui 徐曉堂
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方

Ex-officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director of Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Mr. Cheung Yee 張義
Chairman of Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

Ex-officio Member & Secretary
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美嫦
Curator of Art Gallery, CUHK
Emeritus Professors

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (Fine Arts)
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPsG, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD, JP (Administrative Medicine)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Espy, J. L., BS, ScM, DBA (International Business)
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (Economics)
Jao, Tsung-i 鄭宗儀, DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIIE, FIHKIE (Electronic Engineering)
Lau, D. C. 劉殿鋒, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (Chinese Language and Literature)
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, Ph.D, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (Biochemistry)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgrSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (Biology)
Graduates *Honoris Causa*

**Doctor of Laws (LLD)**

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA  
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA  
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD  
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 龔祖雲, OBE, LLD, JP  
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA  
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 鍾德強, CBE, BA, JP  
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP  
Trench, Sir David Clive Croatie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD  
Chen, Shiang-shen 陳省身, DSc  
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG  
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP  
Wu, Chien-shiung, Ms 吳健雄, PhD, DSc  
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP  
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD  
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD  
Pai, Leoh-wing 黃聿銘, MArch  
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt  
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP  
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪, BS, MS  
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家/Application, BSc, MA, PhD  
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP  
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA  
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP  
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP 1974
Aw, Sian, Ms. 胡 仙, OBE, JP, SSSJ (A) 1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何檿棣, BA, PhD 1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA 1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP 1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt 1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt 1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLB, JP 1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD 1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭 賢, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS 1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP 1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FI MechE 1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FI StructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MContE, FHKIE, DSc 1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS 1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP 1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP 1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄭蓮如, CBE, BS, JP 1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB 1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Pook-seeun 李福善, LLB 1985
Choo, G.H. 祝永慶, CBE, MD, FRCPE, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP 1985
Ma, Lin 马 內, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP 1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP 1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP 1988
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心誠, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE, FACS, FRACS, JP 1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-choy 譚永珠, CBE, LLB, JP 1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA 1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP 1990

Doctor of Literature (DLit)
Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP 1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用曜, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP 1979
Cheng, Te-k'ún 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD 1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘（巴金） 1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA 1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源 1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘 1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 魏振飛 1988
Doctor of Science (DSc)

Tretiowal, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM 1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD 1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIETE, FIInstP, FCIG 1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 简悦威, MB BS, DSc, FRS 1981
Hua, Luogeng 华罗庚 1982
Amott, Sir William McVilie, TD, DSc, LLD 1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD 1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陈树霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP 1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高鎧, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE 1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgrSc, PhD, FLS, JP 1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRCS, FACS, DSc, FRACS 1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱经武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 赵忠贤 1988
Lee, Yuan-taeh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc 1989
Todd, David 達安姬, CBE, MD, JP 1990

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE 1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD 1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP 1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邵慕城, BA 1982
Li, Dak-sun 李達三, BA, JP 1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd 1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP 1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE 1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁錦超 1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 利黃履壁 1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD 1990
Part II

General Information
The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the students of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on development to university level of courses in arts, science, commerce and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and so in 1962, the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university should be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.
The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* also recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986, the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College, which began admitting students in September 1988. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for the establishment of Shaw College.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed on pp. 249-284 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and a total of 56 departments offering 32 major programmes and 29 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students and nine part-time undergraduate programmes.

Postgraduate programmes including 21 doctoral programmes, 42 master's programmes and two diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 30 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the boards of studies. The boards of studies are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.
Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive curriculum review in the mid-eighties, the University decided to adopt a pure credit unit based curriculum structure. Starting 1991-92, greater flexibility has been introduced in students' selection of courses and their pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the needs of society and its students. Since the introduction of the discipline of Information Engineering in 1988-89 under the Faculty of Science, significant developments in engineering studies had been made which culminated into the formation of a new Faculty of Engineering in 1991-92. In the same year two new academic disciplines have also been introduced: Architecture under the Faculty of Social Science and Nursing under the Faculty of Medicine. Moreover, under the Faculty of Arts, Japanese Studies has been developed into a major field of study and a translation specialization programme is offered to upper year Chinese and English majors. Under the Faculty of Science, a new Human Biology stream of study has been added.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981-82 with classes offered in the evening. The nine part-time degree programmes offered are Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Nursing, Physical Education, Primary Education and Social Work.

Postgraduate Studies

Doctoral programmes of the University were first introduced in 1980-81. With the introduction in 1990-91 of six new PhD programmes in Computer Science, Education, Geography, Information Engineering, Psychology and Statistics, there are now 21 doctoral programmes. Master's programmes were first offered in 1966-67, and the number of programmes has increased to 42 by 1991-92.

Finance

The University's main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the Hong Kong Government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University's total revenues. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, established in 1965. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounted to HK$619 million by June 1990. Although the majority of the funding has come from the government, the University has also received generous support from private donors, whose contributions have made up about 28 per cent of the total capital cost.
Lands and Buildings

The University has a campus measuring some 133.8 hectares located on a tract of land under lease from the Hong Kong Government north of the Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands scenic views of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College, which moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of these colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels and staff quarters. Shaw College at the northwest tip of the campus has comparable facilities except accommodation for academic departments, as it is designed to be a residential college only.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sizable sculpture and a forum structure with a reflecting pool, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Gallery with its extension and annex; the Sui-Loong Pao Building and the Pi-Ch’iu Building (two teaching blocks); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multi-purpose auditorium); the Lady Shaw Building (a large teaching building complex); the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings for staff and students); the Health Centre; the Sports Centre; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (teaching facilities at large); Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education and a multi-purpose hall); the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre); the Marine Science Laboratory; the Estates and Maintenance Building; the Postgraduate Hall Complex (a dormitory mainly for postgraduates); the guest houses and a Transport and Security Depot. And to the north clustered on the hilly slopes stand many blocks of staff quarters.

Over the years, as many as 80 buildings big or small have been erected on the once barren hillside. Additions in the year include extensions to the chapel and the Elisabeth Lué Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Leung Kau Kui Building on the central campus, the Shaw College lecture theatre, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the complex of buildings for the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology.

Building projects under construction or active design include the Hui Yeung Shing Building and several phases of redevelopment of the teaching buildings complex of Chung Chi College, an extension to the University Library, a third hostel for 300 students at Shaw College, Chiangs Building (another inter-university hall), the Kwok Sports Building (a squash centre), phase I redevelopment of the hostel buildings of Chung Chi College, a new
building complex for engineering studies, and an extension to the Ch’ien Mu Library of New Asia College.

Other capital works being planned comprise further phases of redevelopment of the teaching buildings of Chung Chi College, additional teaching facilities for science and engineering studies, more hostels and staff/student amenities facilities and the upgrading of general engineering services. A new master development plan is also being formulated to enable the University to better cope with its rapid expansion in the run up to 1997 and beyond.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus. An extension to the medical library and the construction of a special radiological centre are being planned.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for minor staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for periods of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980. The Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall has recently been commissioned whilst the Chiangs Building (another inter-university hall) is at an advanced stage of construction.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 250 places for graduate students as well as a limited number of undergraduates. Chung Chi College has seven hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall and Wen Chih Tang. Some of the older and smaller ones are being planned for redevelopment. Together they accommodate a total of 784 students at present. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Some 584 hostel places are available at Shaw College and a new hostel with 300 places is about to be commissioned.
With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms.

In addition, the Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, to provide accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Hostel fees range from HK$1,175 to $2,160 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Special rooms for married students without children are available at HK$1,250 to $1,700 per month. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on p. 205.

Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves; black cap, with gold edging and a black tassel.

Treasurer
A grey robe edged with gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Secretary
A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Registrar
A grey robe edged with purple band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Librarian
A grey robe edged with gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Bursar
A grey robe edged with dark grey band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.
Graduates

**Doctors (honoris causa)**
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on front; black cap; red hood edged with gold.

**Doctors of Medicine**
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

**Doctors of Philosophy**
A black robe with purple facings down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

**Masters**
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty colour for Arts</th>
<th>Pale yellow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>Deep magenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Mauve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Sage green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelors**
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour.

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross fertilization of Chinese and Western cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of overseas bodies, including universities, institutes and centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, with regional and international associations of universities.

The University enjoys a close relationship with numerous overseas universities. The first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California. Since then, university-level student exchanges with Georgetown University and Brown University in America, and Soka University and Tsukuba University in Japan have also been established. These exchanges are coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes. Staff exchanges are also maintained with a number of French universities through the arrangement of the government of France, the majority of the outgoing staff members being China specialists. In Japan, short-term staff visit programmes with Soka University and Tsukuba University have been established.

The University’s constituent colleges, too, have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia College has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi College with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and the Princeton-in-Asia Committee, and United College with Williams College and Indiana University. For the exchange of
undergraduates and graduates, Chung Chi College has made special arrangements with
Redlands University, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University,
and Keio University; New Asia College with Asia University; United College with Williams
College and Indiana University; and Shaw College with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Chung Chi College also participates in the Asia-North America Faculty Exchange
Programme sponsored by the United Board of Christian Higher Education in Asia, which
enables eligible staff to teach as visiting professors for one year in North American
universities.

Other units which have exchange relations with overseas institutions of higher learning
include the MBA and BBA programmes. The MBA programmes currently exchange
graduates with New York University, the University of California at Los Angeles, the
University of Chicago, the University of British Columbia, the University of Western
Ontario, and London Business School, while the BBA programmes have undergraduate
exchange agreements with Queen’s College and James Madison University.

In response to the growing interest of overseas students and scholars in Chinese and
Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme in 1977
in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The programme makes it possible for
participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese,
as well as courses in Chinese language. So far there have been over 800 participants from
more than 27 countries. The programme is administered by the Office of International
Studies Programmes. For details of admission, see pp. 198-199 of this Calendar.

The facilities at the University for international conferences and seminars have
continued to attract scholars from far and wide. The orientation programme for the Luce
Scholars Programme administered by the Asia Foundation, for example, has been conduct-
ed at the University for more than 10 years. In recent years, the University has been the venue
for many regional conferences or gatherings of international stature. Some of these are
organized with local organizations, others with institutions abroad including the United
Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium
for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social
Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth
Universities, the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation in America, the International Development
Research Centre in Canada, French National Centre of Scientific Research, the Association
of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical
Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by
foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes.
Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, and
Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University
have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. In addition, the University
has since its very early days benefited from grants from various foundations for staff
development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These foundations include
the Lingnan Foundation in New York, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the
Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Leverhulme Trust and the
Japan Foundation.
Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Today, the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIHL), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the United Kingdom.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year, the University receives several hundred academic visitors from various disciplines from different parts of China. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with the Peking University, Tsinghua University, the Academia Sinica in Beijing and its institutes in Shanghai, the Hebei Academy of Sciences, the Northeast University of Technology in Shenyang, the Pudan University in Shanghai, the Zhongshan University, the South China Normal University in Guangzhou, the Nankai University in Tianjin, the Guangxi Medical College in Nanning, the Shaanxi University in Taiyuan, the Xiamen University in Fujian, the China Pharmaceutical University in Nanjing, the South China University of Technology in Guangzhou, the Shanghai Jiaotong University and the Academia Sinica, Shanghai Branch in Shanghai. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and Ministries of China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

The University is strongly committed to the continued enhancement and development of its external academic ties and collaborative research activities, and has established a Committee on Academic Links, chaired by one of the University's pro-vice-chancellors, to provide overall supervision for the University's academic link activities.

To assist University units in pursuing these goals, a new Office of Academic Links was created in September 1991 to provide better-coordinated and cost-effective administrative support services. The office also serves as a clearinghouse for information needed by various University units seeking to engage in academic exchange activities and collaborative research programmes. Under the guidance of the Committee on Academic Links, the office represents the University in conversations with outside bodies on matters related to academic links.

Liaison with the Business Community

The University has established working relations with local and international industrial and business firms and with government bodies by providing graduate managerial and professional staff, conducting training and development programmes, performing sponsored and contract research and offering consultancy services. As Hong Kong's economy grows, the need for these services has expanded considerably. Hence, in 1988 the University established the Office of Industrial and Business Development (OIBD) to assist the various departments in strengthening their existing relationship with outside organizations, and in developing new links with appropriate organizations and individuals.
The OIBD is also responsible for investigating the various means by which the University might offer services and programmes that would attract support from both local and international companies. These services might include contract research, product development, staff development programmes, consultancy, special studies and liaison activities with local and overseas universities and research institutes. Following these investigations the Research and Development Contract Administration Unit of the OIBD will assist the appropriate departments in making the necessary contacts with outside bodies, negotiating agreements, and facilitating the implementation of the agreements and programmes.

Finally, the OIBD is to investigate possible areas for two-way technology transfer among the industrialized countries, Hong Kong and China, and to identify new businesses/industries with high potential for rapid growth. This will be achieved through cooperative efforts with local organizations and educational institutions.
The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Boards of Trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong have been reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an Assembly of Fellows, chaired by the college head. The Assembly of Fellows assumes responsibility for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986, the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million and subsequently, an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., for the establishment of the fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to become its Patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the 13 Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The college had a very modest beginning using borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave consid-
erable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, and the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1990-91 Chung Chi College had a student enrolment of 1,745, of whom 828 were men and 917 were women. Most of the students were born in Hong Kong, but a few of them were overseas Chinese. About one-third of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former President, the late Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which had been active in educational development in China for many years.* It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation, Hong Kong. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and now as a constituent college of the University, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, and the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are freely organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1990-91 New Asia College had a student enrolment of 1,738, of whom 823 were men and 915 were women. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

* The Yale-China Association resumed activities in Chenghia and Wuhan in 1980.
United College

United College was founded in 1956 by the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a Board of Trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the Board of Trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the Hong Kong Government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October of the same year, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972. In November 1983, Dr. Woo was appointed to the membership of the University Council and thus resigned from the college board. Sir Run Run Shaw was then elected chairman of the board to succeed Dr. Woo.

A College Endowment Fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the Board of Trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefitting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of and provide various services to students of the college. With financial support from the University and the College Endowment Fund, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1990-91, a total of 1,757 students were assigned to United College, of whom 871 were men and 886 were women.

Shaw College

Named after its Patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986 and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Sir Quo-wei Lee, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.
The foundation stone for the first four buildings of the college was laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, Patron of the college. In June 1987, the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the KCR University Station. In September 1989, the first student hostel which can accommodate 584 students was completed. In October the same year, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by His Excellency the Governor, Chancellor of the University, Sir David Wilson, and the Patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the Assembly of Fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and activities along various lines of interest have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1990-91, Shaw College had a total of 1,413 students, of whom 725 were men and 688 were women. The first batch of graduates graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
Part III

Research Units and University Extensions
Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established six institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology.

Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. It included what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasized the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Subsequently, other areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have been included among its activities.

The objectives of the institute are: to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; and to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences and research seminars.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Gallery, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre and the Research Centre for Translation. Each of these units is responsible for the promotion of research in its own field. The institute also provides grants to support special research projects, regularly sponsors seminars, and invites research fellows and visiting scholars from abroad to give lectures in their specialization. The Reference Reading Room of the institute, including the collection of the late Mr. Wong Pao-hsie, contains some 33,081 volumes of books and 316 titles of periodicals.
The institute publishes annually a volume of *The Journal of the Institute of Chinese Studies of The Chinese University of Hong Kong*, and also the journal *Twenty-First Century* bimonthly. The various units under the institute also issue their own monograph series, studies series and journals and other publications.

*Art Gallery*

The Art Gallery, established in 1971, serves both as a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and as a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. As an active gallery which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals along with displays of its permanent collection, it also provides a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Gallery houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 600 bronze seals of the Warring States to Qing periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Gallery publishes fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Gallery collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Gallery has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the gallery. This includes the restoration and conservation of works of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings, woodwork, and photographic services. In 1987, the Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Chinese Ceramics was set up under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics to do research and render service in ceramics dating.

An organization, the Friends of the Art Gallery, was founded in 1981 to support the Art Gallery and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

*Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art*

This centre was established in 1978 to undertake research projects in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Gallery and the Departments of History and Fine Arts to promote cooperation with museums and universities abroad in research programmes. Recently, the centre has shifted the emphasis of its activities to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations, as well as collaborative projects with research centres in mainland China. The centre has also published several series of monographs and other specialized materials.

*The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre*

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre, which was first established in 1966. It was enlarged in early 1979 under the name of Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.
The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language, including such fields as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public in general and teachers of Chinese in particular the results of its research in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

**Research Centre for Translation**

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The centre has concerned itself with research and publication in the field of English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the centre concentrates mainly on the areas of classical and modern literature. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the centre's projects are a series of *Renditions Books*, of which 12 titles have been published since 1976. To strengthen studies in translation and Chinese literature, the centre introduced a *Renditions Paperbacks* series in 1986; 13 titles have now been published and are distributed worldwide. The success of *Renditions* and its sister publications is reflected in the large number of requests for permission to reprint and for translation rights received by the centre.

In recent years, the centre has established links with major research institutions in China, which has led to collaboration with the Research Centre for Translation at Nankai University, Tianjin, China, on a computer-based bibliographic project 'Index of Translation'. Since 1988, the centre has also established contacts with commercial publishers and book distributors in the USA and the UK, which will lead to future cooperation in publishing projects.

The centre set up a Renditions Fellowship in 1989 with the aim of inviting annually one translator of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project. In addition, a Renditions Honorary Fellowship has been founded to honour translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation.

**Research Institute for the Humanities**

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute will, in the next five years, implement six interdisciplinary research programs, each of which will consist of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) interdisciplinary study of culture; (5) continuity and change: culture and society in transformation; and (6) methodology of the humanities.

To provide technical support for its research activities, the institute has planned to set up a microcomputer laboratory with multi-media services, database management and
desktop publishing facilities, and networking and wordprocessing functions. This laboratory together with a centralized office staffed with research fellows/associates and visiting researchers will become an important resource centre for research in the humanities.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. In order to keep its research projects in line with community needs and worldwide trends, the institute has appointed several well-known scholars of international repute to serve as external advisers on its advisory board.

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist management in local business enterprises to meet challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through various training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

1. Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for administrators at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes will also be available upon request to meet the specific needs of individual companies.

2. Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region;

3. Providing consultancy services for individual businesses;

4. Publishing journals and occasional papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The APIB is supported primarily by private endowments and corporate sponsorship. The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. To ensure that the institute's activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community, an advisory council made up of senior members from local businesses, the government and international scholars has been appointed to help set the institute's agenda and direction.

Institute of Science and Technology

The Institute of Science and Technology was established in 1965 for the purpose of promoting interdisciplinary research in the Faculty of Science with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or applied value. It is also an important vehicle of the University for cooperation in scientific research and consultation with industries, government departments and other universities.

Centre for Environmental Studies

Established in December 1990 under the Institute of Science and Technology, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research
within the University. It will also collaborate with major international research centres, consultancy firms, the Hong Kong Government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Four major areas of research have been identified:

1. technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each;
2. the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygienic problems;
3. the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist administrators in managing environmental issues;
4. the development of education programmes to promote environmental awareness, and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

The objective of the Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC) is to evaluate the true efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines on a more scientific basis. It is a multi-disciplinary research centre within the Institute of Science and Technology and comprises three units. The Research Coordination Unit coordinates all research projects at the centre. The Service Development Unit is tasked with building up the expertise and facilities required for the authentication of Chinese medicinal materials, and for identifying their therapeutic and adverse effects. The Training and Education Unit aims at promoting a better understanding among the general public of the correct use of traditional Chinese medicines and an awareness of their possible adverse effects.

CMMRC's unique computer databases, originally supported by IBM, have made CUHK a worldwide information centre on Chinese medicine. The centre has produced a two-volume monograph on the pharmacology and applications of Chinese materia medica. An international journal, *Abstracts of Chinese Medicines*, has also been published on a quarterly basis since October 1986. There is a museum of Chinese medicine which provides reference standards and quality control for Chinese drugs. The centre also undertakes strategic interdisciplinary research projects which will help improve the health-care of millions of people in China and worldwide.

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres – the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s.
Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, Japan and Asia-Pacific development, urban and regional development in the Asian-Pacific region, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University's Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes planned.

To support its research activities, the institute will build up a data bank on Hong Kong, China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect will come from the Universities Service Centre, which has been an important support centre for scholars in China studies since its inception in 1963. The Universities Service Centre was taken over by The Chinese University through an agreement with the American Council of Learned Societies in June 1988. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the institute.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

**Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology**

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology (HKIB) was founded in 1988 as a non-profit limited company to assist in the development of an internationally recognized biotechnology industry in Hong Kong. Its major aims are to:

1. promote and encourage the development of a successful and prosperous biotechnology industry in Hong Kong;
2. establish and support in-house basic and applied research programmes in biotechnology;
3. carry out collaborative biotech-related projects with governmental organizations, educational and research institutions, as well as industrial and commercial corporations both in Hong Kong and overseas;
4. provide assistance and support services to scientists in local tertiary institutions for the development and commercialization of biotech-related products;
5. provide postgraduate training in biotechnology in collaboration with tertiary institutions in Hong Kong, particularly The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
6. provide an integrated base for a global network of biotechnological collaborations and commercialization, particularly among the Asia-Pacific nations.

Initially, HKIB will concentrate on the following areas:

(a) novel therapeutic and diagnostic agents based on genetic engineering, hybridoma technology and bio-organic chemistry;
(b) novel pharmaceuticals, or known chemicals for novel therapeutic applications, using the concepts and leads of oriental health care and medicinal materials;
(c) high-value, high-nutrition food products for the maintenance of health, balanced growth and development;
(d) pre-pollution waste limitation and post-pollution treatment by bioprocesses.

In 1989, HKIB received a major donation of HK$170 million from the Royal Hong
Kong Jockey Club, part of which will be used for the construction of HKIB's first R & D, administration and residential complex at a site of 31,000 square metres near Tolo Harbour made available by The Chinese University of Hong Kong for the exclusive use of HKIB.

The building complex to be completed by autumn 1991 will have a total floor area of 7,000 square metres. The R & D building will accommodate over 100 scientific staff members to conduct biotechnology research and development projects. The administrative building will house management, business and financial personnel who will administer the research and teaching activities of the institute, develop business strategies for the commercialization of biotech-related products from HKIB and other institutions, as well as identify new opportunities for academic-industrial partnerships and collaboration.

At present, HKIB is operating at the Lady Shaw Building of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the six major institutes for interdisciplinary research described on pp. 59-65, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

The Biotechnology Laboratory

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim to promote and coordinate research activities in the multi-disciplinary area of biotechnology. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building and occupying a total floor area of approximately 250 square metres, the laboratory is operated jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology under the Planning Committee on Biotechnology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work. Its major facilities include a high-speed centrifuge and ultracentrifuge, DNA/RNA sequencing equipment, an oligonucleotide synthesizer, sterile hoods, and cell and bacteria culturing facilities.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance and interest. Ongoing research projects include the cloning of genes involved in alcohol fermentation and starch hydrolysis, production of recombinant fish growth hormones and studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein.

Apart from carrying out research, the laboratory also serves as an education centre for biotechnology. Its laboratory facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas participants.

Cancer Research Group

The Cancer Research Group was established in 1987 for the promotion of cancer research within the Faculty of Medicine. Its specific aims are (1) to coordinate, promote and subsidize
activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; (2) to promote and provide training in cancer research; (3) to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early detection of cancer; (4) to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and (5) to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

In the study of common cancers in Hong Kong, multi-disciplinary approaches are encouraged. Current research projects include those on nasopharyngeal, liver, oesophageal, lung and cervical cancers.

The research group is financed by the Faculty of Medicine and private donations. It aims to set up a foundation to ensure long term and uninterrupted research development.

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

The centre was established in 1988 within the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise in clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Apart from assisting faculty members in conducting research, the centre hopes to generate funds and other support for the development of clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong, and to build up linkages with similar centres worldwide.

Activities include the design of research studies, the pretesting of protocols and procedures, data analyses, the evaluation of trials, statistical consultation, the organization of courses and seminars, and original biomedical research. The centre also collaborates with other units in the University on interdepartmental and interdisciplinary projects. It has a library of literature and computer software relating to clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Electronics Consultancy Unit

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, technical audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of electronics such as ASIC/VLSI, biomedical/rehabilitation engineering, communication systems, computer/microprocessor applications, speech/image/nonlinear signal processing, microwaves and antennas, optoelectronics, and solid state electronics.

Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory

The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Main areas of research include the establishment of cancer cell lines, the study of the effectiveness of Chinese herbal medicine on cancer growth in vivo, and immunohistochemical study of tumour cell proliferation.

The laboratory occupies a spacious room on the sixth floor in a special block of the Prince of Wales Hospital. Its facilities include a laminar flow hood, a carbon dioxide incubator, a deep freezer, and a centrifuging machine.
Marine Science Laboratory

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture.

The laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m² x 2, 11 m² x 2, 4 m² x 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m² x 2, 40 m² x 2) and 14 smaller tanks, and a speed boat.

Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit

The Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit was established under the Department of Psychiatry in 1981 with a grant from the Keswick Charity Foundation. Its primary goal is to study the frequency and distribution of psychiatric morbidity in the Sha Tin district, both cross-sectionally and longitudinally. Information generated will lead to a better understanding of the characteristics of psychiatric morbidity in the local community, and of the attitudes of the general public towards psychiatric illnesses. Such information will also be useful in the development of reliable rating scales for local Chinese people, the establishment of a psychiatric morbidity register, and the evaluation of local psychiatric services.

Following a pilot study of the methodology for community survey in Tai Po, the research unit has recently completed a large-scale community psychiatric survey in the Sha Tin District.

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production established under the Department of Biology aims at producing high quality food protein from wastes and simultaneously achieving pollution control. There are two main streams of research: (1) the production of food protein from sewage wastes by intensive aquaculture through successive steps in the food chain of algae, shrimp, fish, etc. and through vegetable crop production from sewage sludge; (2) the production of straw mushroom and other edible mushrooms from cotton wastes, sawdusts and used tea leaves. In addition, protoplast-based techniques for genetic manipulations in microorganisms have also been developed.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control and time series analysis.
Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction

This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology is involved with the study of the various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and microinjection of spermatozoa. Other areas of research include factors affecting follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital and projects are conducted in collaboration with the Department of Anatomy.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers.

Activities include carrying out research for the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics; collaborating with other museums and archaeological institutes in China, Japan and Southeast Asia in TL projects; and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public.
University Extensions

Department of Extramural Studies

The Department of Extramural Studies serves the community by offering opportunities for continuing education, utilizing the teaching and research resources of the University as well as the community as a whole. The department offers short-term general courses three times a year, covering a wide range of subjects including art, Chinese language and literature, computer science, economics, management, accounting and law, education, foreign languages, history and geography, home care and craft, mass communication, music, dance and drama, psychology, science, mathematics and health education, science and technology, social sciences and religion, and social work. The department also organizes degree, certificate/diploma, and distance education courses, and collaborates with academic institutions and universities in Australia, Canada and the USA to offer joint programmes in adult education.

The degree, certificate, or diploma courses currently offered by the department include graduate diploma of business administration (first-year MBA courses); fast-track postgraduate diploma in hospitality and tourism; graduate diploma of computing; diploma courses in finance, management accounting, marketing and international business, smaller company management, training management, epidemiology and applied statistics, recreation management, horticulture and leisure management, social service management, teaching English language in secondary schools, family medicine, occupational medicine, occupational hygiene, and occupational nursing; and certificate courses in theology (intermediate), scientific principles and problems of coaching, drawing and painting, creative illustration, computer studies for secondary school teachers (elementary level), and teaching Putonghua.

Distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses, radio/TV courses, self-learning courses and special training programmes. Close to 5,000 students enrol in the correspondence courses alone each year, and two radio courses offered in collaboration
with Radio-Television Hong Kong attracted over 1,000 students. The department also works with the Vocational Training Council to offer two intensive distance management training programmes, namely, Small Business Management, and Supervisor and Manager Training. In 1979, the department launched its first course by newspaper. Since then, 17 more courses by newspapers have been offered.

In 1984, the department offered its first postgraduate diploma course in adult education in conjunction with the Department of Administrative, Adult and Higher Education of the University of British Columbia in Canada. Since then, more programmes at the undergraduate and postgraduate levels have been jointly organized with academic institutions and universities overseas. Examples include a bachelor course in business (accounting) offered in 1988 together with the University College of Southern Queensland and a graduate diploma course in business administration offered in 1989 in conjunction with the Graduate School of Management of Monash University in Australia.

Other joint programmes currently offered by the department include the graduate diploma of business administration (first-year MBA courses), fast-track postgraduate diploma in hospitality and tourism, graduate diploma of computing, joint programme in advanced nursing (bachelor of nursing) and accredited programmes in banking.

Enrolment in 1990-91 for all courses (including general courses, degree, certificate/diploma, correspondence, radio, TV, self-learning courses and courses by newspaper) amounted to 51,844.

The Department of Extramural Studies runs a Town Centre on the 13th, 14th and 17th floors of Oriental Centre at 67 Chatham Road South, Kowloon. In order to provide more learning opportunities for those living in the more remote districts, some courses are held in Causeway Bay, Tsuen Wan, Sha Tin, Kwun Tong, Mei Foo, Ho Man Tin and Tai Po at rented school premises. Information brochures and leaflets are issued regularly and are obtainable free upon request.

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 200 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that any student can find training which suits his needs and ability. The language centre also regularly teaches Mandarin to thousands of local Cantonese-speaking residents, including students of the University. The faculty of the language centre prepares a significant portion of its own teaching materials and audio-visual aids for the students.

The centre operates on a three-term system with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students, while most classes average between four and five.
exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available. Tuition fees for language centre courses are printed on p. 205 of this Calendar.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

Copies of an information brochure are obtainable free upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, New Territories.
Support Facilities and Services
Support Facilities and Services

The Library System

The Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the collections and services of the University Library (founded 1965) and the branch libraries: the Chung Chi College library (founded 1951), the New Asia College library (founded 1949), the United College library (founded 1956), and the Medical library (founded 1980). The administration of the Library System is centralized under the University Librarian.

The University Library, which started operation in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre for three years from 1969, and moved into its present premises in 1972. The five-storey library building has a floor space of 7,993 square metres. It can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. It is one of the most modern academic libraries in East Asia, fully equipped with the usual study rooms and carrels for readers, conference and seminar rooms, an audio-visual room, microfilm facilities, a rare book room and a book bindery.

The University Library is primarily a reference and research library for the use of staff and students of the University and visiting scholars. The branch libraries at the colleges are basically undergraduate libraries but each has some unique features. Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College holds strong collections in music and religious studies. Ch’ien Mu Library of New Asia College houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. Wu Chung Library of United College has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations, with the pre-clinical materials in the University Library and the clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library, which is a part of the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library, which maintains a union catalogue of the holdings of the entire system. The holdings of the Library System as of 30th June 1991 are:
Support Facilities and Services

Books and bound volumes of periodicals
East Asian 520,434
Western 553,575
Current journal titles
2,416
5,323

In 1977, the Library System began to publish its Bibliographical Series, covering aspects of both the collections of the system and Hong Kong publications.

For cataloguing purposes, the Library of Congress system has been used since 1969 for Western language materials and since 1971 for East Asian materials. Medical books are classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. An on-line circulation system was installed for the libraries on campus.

By using modern telecommunication and computer technology, the library is now able to search electronically through files of databases and locate within seconds precisely the periodical or book citations and abstracts needed. The Library's Information Retrieval Service is connected by terminals through a telecommunications satellite to database vendors in the USA and the UK.

Universities Service Centre

The Universities Service Centre holds one of the best collections of original source materials on contemporary China. Established in 1963 by a group of Western scholars, it served as the centre of activity for several generations of China scholars. A new lease of life has been given to the centre since its management was transferred from the American Council of Learned Societies to The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1988.

The centre is at present accommodated in the University Library building and houses 22,000 titles of monographs and a complete set of newspaper runs for every Chinese province from 1949 to the present. Currently it subscribes to 1,100 Chinese magazines, over 70 English magazines and more than 300 Chinese newspapers. It is open for use by both local and international scholars.

The Chinese University Press

The University started its publishing activity in 1967 with the establishment of the Publications Office. After a decade of experience in this field, the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977.

Last year, the Press published 46 titles including books in special series such as the Hong Kong studies series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the series of the Institute of Chinese Studies. Since 1988, the press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. By April 1991, 18 titles in this category have been published. From April 1991, the Press will also produce audio and video tapes for the commercial market. The first in this category of publication is likely to be language tapes of various kinds.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and learned societies both in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with the university presses of Harvard, Columbia, Princeton and the University of Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the USA, the UK, Japan and Sweden.
Support Facilities and Services

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies (AAS), the International Association of Scholarly Publishers (IASP) and the Society for Scholarly Publishing (SSP). It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses (AAUP).

Computer Services Centre

The Computer Services Centre provides services to students, faculty, research and administrative staff of the University. The centre houses two IBM systems including an IBM 4381 mainframe and an IBM 9375 minicomputer in an SNA network; four DEC Micro VAXs including a Micro VAX 3400, a Micro VAX II and two Micro VAX 2000 in a local area VAX cluster; an HP 9000 minicomputer; a large pool of PCs in a 3Com LAN and a laboratory of 20 Macintoshes in an AppleTalk. All PC workstations on the LAN can access the mainframe and minicomputers in the centre.

The centre is divided into five sections: the User Services Section, the Microcomputer Applications Section, the Systems and Operations Section, the Data Communications and Networking Section and the Administrative Support Section. The services provided by the centre include:

1. basic computer time for job processing on the above systems;
2. consultation services and technical advice for users with programming problems;
3. application packages programme services and consultation on appropriate packages and software systems to meet particular application requirements;
4. programming services in support of specially approved applications;
5. seminars on the use of different computer systems and packages;
6. reference manuals and other documentation services;
7. microcomputer application services which include technical support, technology transfer, office automation support and academic and research support;
8. workstation support which includes technical support, technology transfer and software evaluation;
9. data communication and networking services which include planning of the campus network, setting up an electronic-mail backbone with directory services and linkages to various E-mail systems on campus, evaluation and selection of network equipment in the University, setting up data communication equipment, installing intra-office cabling, and maintaining linkages with computer networks of the outside world.

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre is an integral component of the University and Polytechnic Computer Centres (UPCC) System. This system comprises an advanced data communications network linking the computer facilities of the UPCC member institutions. The system is also linked to BITNET, an international academic information-transfer network that links up more than 2,900 institutional and departmental computers at over 450 institutions of higher education and research centres, and provides a free E-mail service for staff and postgraduates of each member institution. The facilities of this entire system are available to members of the University community upon request.
Information Management Unit

The Information Management Unit provides programming support and systems development services for University administration applications. The unit serves as a management information centre for all the departments within the administration and provides them with systematic and timely information for planning and decision-making. Efforts are being made to further computerize administrative procedures and develop an effective management information system. In centralizing and coordinating the University's data, the unit pays particular attention to data collection, validation, efficient data processing and elimination of redundant data and duplication of processing efforts.

The unit is made up of a number of application systems development teams, a technical support team, a production support team, and a systems maintenance team, whose services include:

1. feasibility studies for new applications;
2. development of computer application systems;
3. documentation for developed application systems;
4. maintenance and support of production systems;
5. management of the computer systems and software products used by the administration;
6. setting up databases for management information;
7. processing ad hoc information requests.

The Information Management Unit has developed application systems under both the mainframe computer system – IBM 4381 in the Computer Services Centre, and the departmental computer system – IBM S/38, AS/400 and PCs in the registry, secretariat and bursary. All these computer systems are connected by an advanced data communications network. Workstations attached to one computer system can have access to other computer systems and applications residing in the overall network.

Services for Students and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre and clearinghouse for employment information; it is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, organizing career guidance programmes, and helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities; liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, emergency bursaries, student work study schemes and loans from private donations and
support facilities and services

assists in the administration of the government financial aid scheme.

the psychological counselling unit provides the following services: (1) individual counselling for students having emotional, psychological or adaptational problems; (2) small group training or counselling in areas such as study skills, social skills and personal growth; (3) research on students' psychological needs.

the student amenities/staff/student centres management section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the benjamin franklin centre and the john fulton centre. it also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

the statistics, research and publication unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. it also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the office such as student affairs, appointments service news bulletin, student activities handbook, graduate careers handbook, for first job seekers, graduate studies abroad, a handbook of scholarships and financial aid to students, pamphlets on study skills, etc.

counselling on social, psychological, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students offices at the colleges. these offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. in close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

at present, there are five student unions in the university, one each for chung chi college, new asia college, united college, shaw college and one for the university as a whole. the latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. all year round, a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic, cultural as well as social functions are organized by the student unions. these include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the university track and field meet.

health service

the university health service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. a comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical, dental, and psychological problems of students through a series of programmes on health education and preventive care.

the health centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. monday through friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on saturdays. services include

(1) diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests and physiotherapy;
(2) health education programmes and other related activities;
(3) twenty-four-hour nursing service monday through saturday morning;
(4) in-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment;
(5) dental services;
(6) physical examinations for certification purposes;
(7) coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of house visits and dental services.

Sports Facilities

To promote students' interest in physical education, the University provides a variety of sports facilities, including two sports fields, three gymnasias, a swimming pool, nine tennis courts, three squash courts, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Hadden-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-lighting facilities) provides a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasias (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities at a slightly diminished capacity. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the staff-student amenities building is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline and is open to staff and students for sailing and canoeing. A squash centre is also being planned at the University Sports Centre.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,500, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures, exhibitions and examinations, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

Information about the University

Public Relations and Information Service

An information service, available to members of the University and the general public, is provided by the Information Office of the University Secretariat. It also answers inquiries from the media and prepares news statements on policy matters, new developments and senior staff appointments.

Publications on the University

The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications to provide different types of information about the University.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar, published in Chinese and English around September every year, is intended as a general introduction to the history.
organization and academic programme of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

Information about University activities, developments and recent achievements is given in the *Chinese University Bulletin*, published two to three times a year, in Chinese and English. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* is published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The *Bulletin* and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

A monthly *CUHK Newsletter*, which carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles, is published primarily for staff members of the University.

Detailed description of the academic programmes offered by the University is contained in the *CUHK Student Handbook* (in both Chinese and English) published annually.

The Publication Office has also published seven *Vice-Chancellor's Reports*. The latest one (with two supplements on staff publications and research projects respectively) covers the period 1987 to 1990. The series traces steps of development in the University since its inception in 1963.
Part V

Programmes of Studies
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling the entrance requirements of the University or obtaining exemption therefrom under the provisions in Section V of the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies. In addition to satisfying the entrance/exemption requirements mentioned above, applicants for admission shall be required to satisfy the relevant additional admissions requirements of the faculties and programmes concerned in Section IV of the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies which are printed on pp. 285-291 of this Calendar.

The University’s seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of courses leading to the BA, BBA, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed on pp. 88-138. General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies and Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies are respectively printed on pp. 292-302, pp. 303-307 and pp. 308-311 of this Calendar.

Major and minor subjects offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Business Administration
Integrated Business Administration, and Professional Accountancy.
Faculty of Education
Physical Education.

Faculty of Engineering
Computer Science and Engineering.

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences and Nursing Programme.

Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years and the degree of BNurs is awarded on the basis of achievement in nursing courses.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum structure (except in the Faculty of Medicine) is based on a credit unit system. Details of the curriculum structure are presented below:

For graduation, a student shall successfully complete at least 123 units of courses. Secondary Seven entrants are, however, considered to have completed 24 units of courses upon admission in recognition of their pre-university achievement. A student is required to sit for course examinations at the end of each term. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by a major programme, the student shall take it at the end of the final year of attendance.

The units of courses required for graduation shall include:
(a) General Education (14-15 units depending on the college to which he belongs),
(b) General Chinese (six units unless exempted),
(c) General English (six units unless exempted),
(d) Physical Education (two units),
(e) Major programme (normally 60-72 units),
(f) Minor and/or elective courses (the remaining units).

A student who opts to take a minor programme shall formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires
18.30 units of courses. If approval has been obtained from the relevant Faculty Board, a student may elect two minor subjects.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical years of study. A medical student shall normally enter the Faculty of Science as a potential medical major and be admitted formally to the Faculty of Medicine in the next year. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, the student shall also complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme, the General Chinese and English Programmes (unless exempted) and the Physical Education Programme. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

A medical student shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical year two and year three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical year four and year five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. The student is also required to serve one year’s internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

The faculty also offers a Nursing Programme leading to the degree of BNurs, which is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The length of study is two years for a full-time programme and four years for a part-time programme.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on Codes and Signs Used

A course code comprises three alphabets and three numerals. The alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English and Biology respectively).

The first numeral stands for the level of study, Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching.

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfillment of prerequisite and co-requisite requirements. Under special circumstances, a Board of Studies may allow a waiver from these requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses as given therein.

An asterisk before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1991-92.
# Faculty of Arts

## Chinese Language and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 191</td>
<td>Syntax for Practical Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 192</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 193</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 291</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 292</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 293</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 294</td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 295</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 296</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature (II)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 297</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 298</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 373</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 374</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 375</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 376</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 377</td>
<td>Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 378</td>
<td>Ci in the Song Dynasty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 379</td>
<td>Selected Works of Qu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 380</td>
<td>Selected Prose Works through All Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 381</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 382</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 383</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 384</td>
<td>Meng Zi</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 385</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 386</td>
<td>Hang-shu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 387</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 388</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 389</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 390</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 391</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 461</td>
<td>Chinese Textual Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 462</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 463</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 464</td>
<td>Chinese Paleography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 465</td>
<td>Dialectology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 466</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 467</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHI 468</td>
<td>Shi Jing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

*CHI 469  Chu Ci  3
*CHI 477  Wenxin Diaolong  3
*CHI 478  Shi Pin  3
*CHI 479  Tao Qian’s Poems  3
*CHI 480  Li Bai’s Poems  3
*CHI 481  Du Fu’s Poems  3
*CHI 482  Han Yu’s Prose  3
*CHI 483  Liu Zongyuan’s Prose  3
*CHI 484  Su Shi’s and Xin Qi-ji’s Ci  3
*CHI 485  Zhou Bangyan’s and Jiang Kui’s Ci  3
*CHI 486  Chinese Classical Drama  3
*CHI 487  Literary Criticism  3
*CHI 488  Modern Chinese Literature  3
*CHI 489  Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature  3
*CHI 490  Li Ji  3
*CHI 491  Zuo Zhuan  3
*CHI 492  Zhuang Zi  3
*CHI 493  Xun Zi  3
*CHI 494  Han Fei Zi  3
*CHI 495  Hou Hanshu  3
*CHI 496  Selected Topics on Classical Texts  3
*CHI 497  Study of Modern Chinese Writers  3
*CHI 498  Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature  3
*CHI 048/049  Independent Research (I)/(II)  2/2

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme  60
Specialization Programme in Translation  74
Minor Programme  21

Chinese Language Proficiency Courses

The following are elective Chinese proficiency courses offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 151</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Jointly offered with the Department of Translation. For translation courses, please refer to p.103 of this Calendar.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 131</td>
<td>Writing I: Exploration and Discovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 132</td>
<td>Writing II: Patterns of Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 133</td>
<td>Writing III: Strategies for the Essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 141</td>
<td>Language and Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 142</td>
<td>Language and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 145</td>
<td>The Divine and Secular in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 146</td>
<td>Man and Nature in Pre-Romantic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 147</td>
<td>The Individual in 19th- and 20th-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 148</td>
<td>Readings in Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 151</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 152</td>
<td>Grammatical Structure of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 230</td>
<td>Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 231</td>
<td>Drama: From Ibsen to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 232</td>
<td>Fiction: The Realist Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 233</td>
<td>Fiction: The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 234</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 235</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 280</td>
<td>Phonological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 281</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 282</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 283</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 310</td>
<td>Major Author(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 311</td>
<td>Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 312</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 313</td>
<td>Issues in Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 314</td>
<td>Topics in East/West Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 315</td>
<td>Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 316</td>
<td>Major Concepts in American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 317</td>
<td>Major Concepts in European Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 318</td>
<td>Major Concepts in World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 319</td>
<td>Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 320</td>
<td>Literature and Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 321</td>
<td>Literature and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 322</td>
<td>Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 323</td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 324</td>
<td>Special Topic(s) in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 325</td>
<td>Other Literatures in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 326</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 360</td>
<td>Contrastive Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 361</td>
<td>Language Production and Comprehension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 362</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

*ENG 363  Language, Culture and Society  3
*ENG 364  Language Teaching and Learning  3
*ENG 365  Special Topics in Applied Linguistics  3
*ENG 366  Special Topics in Theoretical Linguistics  3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme  66
Specialization Programme in Translation  75
Minor Programme  21

English Language

The following are elective English proficiency courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 221</td>
<td>Listening Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 231</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 241</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELT 311</td>
<td>Business Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 312</td>
<td>Integrated Skills: English through Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 313</td>
<td>Technical Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 314</td>
<td>Technical Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 321</td>
<td>English through Visual Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 331/332</td>
<td>Shared Inquiry through Reading I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 341</td>
<td>Writing Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 342</td>
<td>Writing Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 343</td>
<td>Writing Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 351</td>
<td>Spoken English Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELT 352</td>
<td>Advanced Pronunciation Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELT 411/412</td>
<td>English in Action I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELT 413</td>
<td>The English Language Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Foundation courses

  Practice of Art:
  FAA 110 Drawing Fundamentals  2
  FAA 111 Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals  2

  * Jointly offered with the Department of Translation. For translation courses, please refer to p.103 of this Calendar.
Programmes of Studies

FAA 230  Oil Painting Fundamentals  2
FAA 231  Chinese Painting Fundamentals  2

History of Art:
FAA 150  Introduction to Art  3
FAA 151  Methodology in Art Studies  3
FAA 250/251  History of Chinese Art  3/3
FAA 252/253  History of Western Art  3/3

2. STOT courses
FAA 031/032  Art in Hong Kong  1/1
*FAA 400/401  Creative Workshop  3/3
*FAA 450/451  Research Workshop  3/3

3. Advanced courses
*FAA 232  Figure Drawing  2
*FAA 233  Experimental Drawing  2
*FAA 234  Watercolour Painting  2
*FAA 235  Acrylic Painting  2
*FAA 236  Design Fundamentals  2
FAA 237  Basic Photography  2
FAA 238  Mixed Media  2
*FAA 239  Clerical Script  2
*FAA 240  Regular Script  2
*FAA 340  Intermediate Oil Painting  2
*FAA 341  Printmaking (A)  2
*FAA 462  Printmaking (B)  2
*FAA 342  Sculpture (A)  2
*FAA 344  Intermediate Oil Painting  2
*FAA 343  Ceramics (A)  2
*FAA 345  Cursive Script  2
*FAA 346  Seal Carving  2
*FAA 347  Chinese Landscape Painting (1)  2
*FAA 467  Chinese Landscape Painting (2)  2
*FAA 348  Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting (1)  2
*FAA 468  Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting (2)  2
*FAA 349  Chinese Figure Painting (1)  2
*FAA 469  Chinese Figure Painting (2)  2
*FAA 350  Modern Chinese Painting (1)  2
*FAA 470  Modern Chinese Painting (2)  2
FAA 370/371  History of Chinese Painting  3/3
*FAA 372/373  Chinese Archaeology  3/3
FAA 374/375  History of Chinese Minor Arts  3/3
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

*FAA 376/377 History of Buddhist Art in China 3/3
FAA 378/379 History of Chinese Calligraphy 3/3
*FAA 380/381 History of Japanese Art 3/3
*FAA 382/383 History of Indian Art 3/3
FAA 384/385 Modern Art 3/3
*FAA 460 Western Painting Workshop (A) 2
*FAA 461 Western Painting Workshop (B) 2
*FAA 463 Printmaking Workshop 2
*FAA 466 Seal Script 2
*FAA 471 Chinese Painting Workshop (A) 2
*FAA 472 Chinese Painting Workshop (B) 2

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 64
Minor Programme 20

French Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 115</td>
<td>Introduction to the French Phonetic System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 125</td>
<td>French Grammar 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 161</td>
<td>French Language 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 171</td>
<td>French Language 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 181</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 213</td>
<td>Business French 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 215</td>
<td>French Grammar 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 217</td>
<td>Civilization 1: Geography of France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 223</td>
<td>Business French 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 226</td>
<td>French and European Theories in Linguistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 227</td>
<td>Civilization 2: Modern History and Politics of France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 261</td>
<td>French Language 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 271</td>
<td>Conversational French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 281</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 325</td>
<td>French Grammar 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 327</td>
<td>Civilization 3: Institutions of France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 329</td>
<td>Overview of Lexicological Studies in France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 361</td>
<td>French Language 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 362</td>
<td>Literature 1: French Literature through the Ages</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 364</td>
<td>Survey of the Economy of France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 371</td>
<td>Spoken French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 372</td>
<td>Literature 2: Contemporary French Writers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 417</td>
<td>Civilization 4: Glance over French Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 418</td>
<td>Study of Texts from the French Press</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FRE 419</td>
<td>Practical Translations from French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

*FRE 428  French through Radio, TV and Video Media  2
*FRE 429  Translations into French  2
*FRE 463  Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language  2
*FRE 472  20th Century French Poets  2
*FRE 473  Reading 2: In Depth Study of Random Texts  2

Minimum Unit Requirement  24

German Programme

**German Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 101</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 110/120</td>
<td>German I</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 112/122</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Germany</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 116/126</td>
<td>German I for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GER 201</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GER 210/220</td>
<td>German II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GER 212/222</td>
<td>German Conversation</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GER 310/320</td>
<td>German III: Language</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GER 313/323</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement  30

Minor Programme

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 011/012</td>
<td>STOT: The Study of History and the Historian I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 101/102</td>
<td>General Chinese History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 103/104</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 201/202</td>
<td>Historical Method I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 203/204</td>
<td>History of Chinese Historiography I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 205/206</td>
<td>History of Western Historiography I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 313/314</td>
<td>Ancient Chinese History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 315/316</td>
<td>History of the Ch’ in and Han Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 317/318</td>
<td>History of the Wei, Chin and Southern and Northern Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 319/320</td>
<td>History of the Sui, T’ang and Five Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 321/322</td>
<td>History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 323/324</td>
<td>History of the Ming and Ch’ing Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 325/326</td>
<td>History of Modern China I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 327/328</td>
<td>History of Contemporary China I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course List</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 331/332</td>
<td>Ancient Western History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 333/334</td>
<td>Medieval Western History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 335/336</td>
<td>Early Modern Western History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 337/338</td>
<td>Modern Western History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 341/342</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 343/344</td>
<td>General History of Southeast Asia I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 345/346</td>
<td>History of Japan I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 351/352</td>
<td>History of the U.S.A. I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 411</td>
<td>History of Chinese Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 412</td>
<td>Chinese Historical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 413</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History I (up to 1840)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 414</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History II (since 1841)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 415</td>
<td>History of Chinese Learning of the Recent 300 Years</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 416</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 417</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 418</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 421</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 431</td>
<td>Historical Relations of China and the Western World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 432</td>
<td>International Relations of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 433</td>
<td>Japanese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 434</td>
<td>Western Social and Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 435</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 436</td>
<td>The Contemporary World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 437</td>
<td>History of Modern Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 438</td>
<td>History of Modern Britain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 439</td>
<td>History of Modern Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 440</td>
<td>Topic Studies in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 451/452</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis I/II</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*pre-requisite: completion of a related 3-unit course coded 200 or above*

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Italian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course List</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 101/102</td>
<td>Italian I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 103</td>
<td>Intensive Italian I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 201/202</td>
<td>Italian II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 203</td>
<td>Intensive Italian II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 301/302</td>
<td>Italian III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAS 103/104</td>
<td>Comprehensive Japanese I/II</td>
<td>6/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 105/106</td>
<td>Practical Japanese I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 205/206</td>
<td>Practical Japanese III/IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 031/032</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 305</td>
<td>Business Japanese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 311</td>
<td>Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 312</td>
<td>Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 321</td>
<td>History of Economic Development of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 322</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 331</td>
<td>Japanese Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 332</td>
<td>Spoken Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 333</td>
<td>Japanese Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 334</td>
<td>Japanese Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 341</td>
<td>Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 405</td>
<td>Business Japanese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 411</td>
<td>Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 421</td>
<td>Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 422</td>
<td>Special Topics in Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 423</td>
<td>Japanese Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 431</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 432</td>
<td>Advanced Spoken Japanese and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 434</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 441</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 461/462</td>
<td>Senior Research Thesis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*JAS 471</td>
<td>Japanese Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 345/346</td>
<td>History of Japan I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 433</td>
<td>Japanese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FAA 380/381</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GPA 324</td>
<td>Government of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ITB 404</td>
<td>Japanese Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 68
Minor Programme 24

Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111/112</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 122</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131/132</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 133/4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 151/152</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Cantonese Opera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 153/154</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Kun Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 155/156</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Di</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 157/158</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Cheng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 159/160</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pi Pa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 161/162</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Er Hu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 171</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 174/175</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 176/177</td>
<td>Chinese Music: instrumental Playing I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 181/182</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 183/4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 194/195</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 196/197</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 021/022</td>
<td>Special Projects</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203/204</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205/206</td>
<td>Performance I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211/212</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 221</td>
<td>History of Western Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222</td>
<td>History of Western Music IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 239</td>
<td>Instrumental Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 251</td>
<td>Hymnology and Liturgical Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 261/262</td>
<td>General Musicianship I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 271</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 281</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature I – Instrumental Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 282</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature II – Opera</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 301/302</td>
<td>Performance II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303/304</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 305</td>
<td>Pedagogy and Literature of a Chosen Instrument</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 312</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Modal)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 313</td>
<td>Orchestral Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 314</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 318</td>
<td>20th Century Materials and Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 319</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 320</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>History of Western Music V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>History of Western Music VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 331/332</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 333/4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 341</td>
<td>Foundations of School Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 361/362</td>
<td>General Musicianship II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 371</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 372</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 374/375</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 376/377</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 381</td>
<td>Introduction to Transcription and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 401/402</td>
<td>Performance III</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 403/404</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 418</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 419</td>
<td>Composition III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 421/422</td>
<td>History of Western Music: Special Topic</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 431/432</td>
<td>Applied Music IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 433/4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td>Applied Music IV</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 441</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 451</td>
<td>Selected Study I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 452</td>
<td>Selected Study II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 454</td>
<td>Selected Study I Introduction to Electronic Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 455</td>
<td>Selected Studies in Musical Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 461/462</td>
<td>General Musicianship III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 471</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 472</td>
<td>Chinese Music History Special Topic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 473</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethnomusicology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 474/475</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 476/477</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 478/479</td>
<td>Chinese Music Study: Special Topic</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 481</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature III – Folk Songs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 482</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature IV – Chinese Singing Narratives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

**Major Programme:** in Western Music
- Performance: 69
- Theory: 68
- Composition: 70
- Music History: 67
- Students with no specialization or have changed their specializations: 67 in Chinese Music: 61

**Minor Programme:** in Western Music: 22
in Chinese Music: 20
### Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 111/112</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 131</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 201/202</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 203/201</td>
<td>Ethics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 202/203</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 204/205</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 211</td>
<td>Philosophical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 220</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 311/312</td>
<td>Pre-Chʼin Confucianists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 313/314</td>
<td>Pre-Chʼin Taoists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 315/316</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 317/318</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 319/320</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 321/322</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 323/324</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 330</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 332</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 334</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 335</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 350/351/352</td>
<td>Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 353/354/355</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 356/357/358</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 359/360/361</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 362/363/364</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 365/366/367</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 368/369/370</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 371/372/373</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-Area Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 374/375/376</td>
<td>Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 377/378/379</td>
<td>Special Topics: Philosophy Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 380/381</td>
<td>Metaphysics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 382/383</td>
<td>Epistemology I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 411/412</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophies I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 413/414</td>
<td>Neo-Confucianists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 415/416</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 417/418</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PRJ 419/420</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 421/422/423/424</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHI 425/426/427/428/429/430</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

*PHI 431 Philosophy of Language 3
*PHI 432 Philosophy of History 3
*PHI 433 Philosophy of Mind 3
*PHI 434 Philosophy of Education 3
*PHI 435 Moct Philosophers 3
*PHI 436 Legalist Philosophers 3
*PHI 480 Thesis (I): Independent Studies 3
*PHI 481 Thesis (II): Thesis Writing 3
*PHI 501/502 Seminar on Chinese Philosophers 3
*PHI 503/504 Seminar on Western Philosophers 3
*PHI 505/506 Seminar on Oriental Philosophers 3
*PHI 507/508 Seminar on Chinese Philosophy 3
*PHI 509/510 Seminar on Western Philosophy 3
*PHI 511/512 Seminar on Oriental Philosophy 3
*PHI 513/514 Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy 3
*PHI 515/516 Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy 3
*PHI 517/518 Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy 3
*PHI 520 Thesis (I): Seminar: Sources and Material 3
*PHI 521 Thesis (II): Thesis Writing 3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 61
Minor Programme 24

Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Biblical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 112</td>
<td>Orientation to Biblical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 201/202</td>
<td>Hebrew I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 203</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 211/212</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 307</td>
<td>Pentateuchal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 308</td>
<td>Prophetic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 309</td>
<td>Wisdom and the Psalms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 311</td>
<td>Synoptic Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 315</td>
<td>Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 317</td>
<td>Pauline Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 319</td>
<td>Biblical Studies: Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 401</td>
<td>Hebrew Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 402</td>
<td>History of Religions in the Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Ancient China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 403</td>
<td>Religious and Moral Concepts in the Near East,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient China and the Bible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 404</td>
<td>Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 405</td>
<td>Biblical Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 411</td>
<td>New Testament Greek Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 419</td>
<td>Biblical Studies: Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. History of Christianity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 221</td>
<td>General History of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 321</td>
<td>Early and Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 322</td>
<td>The Reformation Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 323</td>
<td>Modern European and American Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 324</td>
<td>Christianity in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 329</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 421/422</td>
<td>Christian Classics I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 423</td>
<td>Christian Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 429</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 528/529</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Seminar I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Systematic Theology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*THE 131</td>
<td>Approaches to Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 132</td>
<td>Introduction to Christian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 331</td>
<td>Humanity and Salvation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 332</td>
<td>God, Creation and Eschatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 333</td>
<td>Christ, Church and Spirit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 334</td>
<td>Catholic Dogmatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 339</td>
<td>Systematic Theology: Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 431</td>
<td>Theology of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 439</td>
<td>Systematic Theology: Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 538/539</td>
<td>Systematic Theology: Seminar I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Phenomenology of Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 241</td>
<td>The Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 242</td>
<td>Religious Faith and Modern Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 341</td>
<td>Myth and Symbol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 342</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 343</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 349</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion: Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PRI 419/420</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 449</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion: Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 548/549</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion: Seminar I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. History of Asian Religions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 151</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 351</td>
<td>Taoist Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 352</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 353</td>
<td>Popular Religions in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 359</td>
<td>History of Asian Religions: Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6. Religion and Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*REL 451</td>
<td>Selected Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 459</td>
<td>History of Asian Religions: Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 558/559</td>
<td>History of Asian Religions: Seminar I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7. Religious Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*THE 361</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 362</td>
<td>Social Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 369</td>
<td>Religion and Society: Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 461</td>
<td>The Church in Mission</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 462</td>
<td>Issues Facing Churches Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 463</td>
<td>Ecumenics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 464</td>
<td>Christianity and Marxism in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 469</td>
<td>Religion and Society: Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 568/569</td>
<td>Religion and Society: Seminar I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. Pastoral Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*THE 381</td>
<td>Pastoral Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 382</td>
<td>Youth Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 383</td>
<td>Ministry in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 389</td>
<td>Pastoral Studies: Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 481</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 482</td>
<td>Pastoral Care in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 483</td>
<td>Homiletics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 485</td>
<td>Liturgics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 486</td>
<td>Contemporary Spirituality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 487</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 488</td>
<td>Sex, Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 489</td>
<td>Pastoral Studies: Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 588/589</td>
<td>Pastoral Studies: Seminar I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9. Field Education and others

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*REL 041/042</td>
<td>Guided Study I, II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 491/492</td>
<td>Faculty Student Seminar I, II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 491-494</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I - IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 591/592</td>
<td>Faculty Student Seminar III, IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THE 593-598</td>
<td>Field Education I - VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: Religious Studies or Theology: 60 units
- Minor Programme: Religious Studies or Theology: 18 units
Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRA 101/102</td>
<td>Principles of Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 203/204</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRA 303/304</td>
<td>Applied Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRA 305/306</td>
<td>Consecutive Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRA 307/308</td>
<td>Theory of Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRA 405/406</td>
<td>Translation Project I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRA 407/408</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRA 409/410</td>
<td>Literary Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Minor Programme

18
Faculty of Business Administration

The Faculty of Business Administration offers an Integrated BBA Programme and a Professional Accountancy Programme. Students will be required to take the required courses and STOT courses. Major students of the Integrated BBA Programme will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Required courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 101</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 102</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 102</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 103</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 104</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 205</td>
<td>Electronic Data Processing Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 201</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 201</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 201</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 204</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 201</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 202</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 203</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OSM 305</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ACY 307</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ORM 401</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **B. Concentration courses** | | |
| **Accountancy (ACY)** | | |
| ACY 201 | Intermediate Accounting I          | 3    |
| ACY 202 | Intermediate Accounting II         | 3    |
| ACY 271 | Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance | 3 |
| *ACY 301 | Cost and Management Accounting I   | 3    |
| *ACY 302 | Cost and Management Accounting II  | 3    |
| *ACY 303 | Advanced Accounting I              | 3    |
| *ACY 304 | Advanced Accounting II             | 3    |
| *ACY 306 | Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations | 3 |
| *ACY 308 | Company Law                        | 3    |
| *ACY 401 | Tax Accounting I                   | 3    |
| *ACY 402 | Tax Accounting II                  | 3    |
| *ACY 403 | Auditing I                         | 3    |
| *ACY 404 | Auditing II                        | 3    |
| *ACY 405 | Accounting Information Systems     | 3    |
| *ACY 410 | Current Issues in Accounting       | 3    |
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Finance (FIN)
*FIN 301 Financial Markets 3
*FIN 302 International Finance 3
*FIN 303 Management of Financial Institution 3
*FIN 304 Commercial and Central Banking 3
*FIN 305 Risk Management and Insurance 3
*FIN 401 Advanced Financial Management 3
*FIN 402 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management 3
*FIN 403 Selected Topics in Finance 3
*FIN 404 Options and Futures 3

Marketing (MKT)
*MKT 301 Marketing Research 3
*MKT 302 Consumer Behaviour 3
*ITB 302 International Marketing 3
*MKT 303 Advertising and Promotion Management 3
*MKT 304 Sales Force Management 3
*MKT 401 Industrial Marketing 3
*MKT 402 Retailing 3
*MKT 403 Service Marketing 3
*MKT 404 Strategic Marketing 3
*MKT 405 Seminar in Marketing 3
*MKT 406 Innovation and Product Development 3

International Business (ITB)
*ITB 301 Import-Export Business 3
*ITB 302 International Marketing 3
*ITB 303 China Trade 3
*ITB 304 Asian Business 3
*ITB 401 International Financial Management 3
*ITB 402 International Banking 3
*ITB 403 Seminar in International Business 3
*ITB 404 Japanese Management 3
*ITB 405 International Technology Transfer Management 3
*ITB 406 Multinational Corporations 3
*ITB 407 Foreign Exchange Practices 3

Organization and Management (ORM)
(i) Management Option:
*ORM 301 Organizational Behaviour 3
*ORM 302 Comparative Management 3
*ORM 303 Organizational Communication 3
*ORM 402 Real Estate Management 3
*ORM 403 Organization Theory and Practice 3
*ORM 404 Small Business Management 3
*ORM 407 Entrepreneurship 3
(ii) Human Resources Management Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORM 304</td>
<td>Manpower Planning and Recruitment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 305</td>
<td>Job Analysis and Performance Appraisals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 306</td>
<td>Personnel Training and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 405</td>
<td>Compensation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 406</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operations and Systems Management (OSM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OSM 301</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 302</td>
<td>Business Computer Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 303</td>
<td>Business Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 304</td>
<td>Economic Foundations for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 306</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 307</td>
<td>Economic Aspects of Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 308</td>
<td>Macroeconomics for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 401</td>
<td>Operations Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 402</td>
<td>Operations Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 403</td>
<td>Operations System Management and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 404</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 405</td>
<td>Business Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 406</td>
<td>Management Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 407</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 410</td>
<td>Selected Topics of OSM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. STOT Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBA 023</td>
<td>Current Business Issues I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA 024</td>
<td>Current Business Issues II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme: Integrated BBA Programme 61
                        Professional Accountancy Programme 76
Minor Programme in Business Administration 18
Faculty of Education

The Faculty of Education not only provides postgraduate and part-time undergraduate programmes in Education, but also offers a Minor Programme in Physical Education, a general education course, and a number of elective courses in Physical Education for full-time undergraduates.

Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 140</td>
<td>Volley ball and Table-tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 150</td>
<td>Handball and Soccer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 221</td>
<td>Contemporary Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 222</td>
<td>Scientific Basis of Physical Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 259</td>
<td>Intermediate Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 282</td>
<td>Intermediate Racquet Sport</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 331</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 332</td>
<td>Principles and Problems of Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 355</td>
<td>Intermediate Swimming and Lifesaving</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 384</td>
<td>Intermediate Track and Field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHE 401</td>
<td>Teaching Rhythmic Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHE 402</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHE 404</td>
<td>Intermediate Team Sport</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 421</td>
<td>Teaching Methodologies in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 422</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement: 18

Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Education – Theory and Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Engineering

Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 141</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 150</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 170</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 212</td>
<td>Fundamental Structures of Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 214</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 231</td>
<td>File Processing with COBOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 240</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 251</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 252</td>
<td>Data Structures and Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 270</td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 280</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 282</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 290</td>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 311</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 312</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 314</td>
<td>Introduction to Systems Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 321</td>
<td>Systems Simulation and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 322</td>
<td>Real-Time Computer System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 331</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 332</td>
<td>System Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 341</td>
<td>Micro-processing Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 351</td>
<td>Software System I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 362</td>
<td>System Analysis and Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 364</td>
<td>Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 041/042</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 407/408</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 411</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 412</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 413</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 414</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 421</td>
<td>Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 422</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 431</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 432</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 441</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CSC 442</td>
<td>Distributed Processing and Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*CSC 451 Software System II 3
*CSC 462 System Analysis and Design II 3
*CSC 464 Computer Structures 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 72
Minor Programme 24

Engineering

This is an integrative programme offered to students admitted in 1991-92 and thereafter. Students will be required to take common courses but will be allowed to choose their own area of specialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Common courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 158</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131</td>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 183</td>
<td>Engineering Physics Laboratories</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 111</td>
<td>Basic Electrical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 181</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 201</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 202</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 211</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 231</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 242</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 281</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 331</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 342</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-Aided Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 381</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 491/492</td>
<td>Thesis I &amp; II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Specialization courses

Computer Engineering Stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 212</td>
<td>Fundamental Structures of Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 214</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 240</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 280</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 282</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 311</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 312</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 314</td>
<td>Introduction to Systems Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 321</td>
<td>Systems Simulation and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 322</td>
<td>Real-Time Computer System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 341</td>
<td>Micro-Processing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 411</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 412</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 413</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 414</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 421</td>
<td>Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 422</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 431</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 441</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 442</td>
<td>Distributed Processing and Network</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electronic Engineering Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELE 221</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 222</td>
<td>Microprocessors and Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 241</td>
<td>Signals and Linear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 251</td>
<td>Microelectronic Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 321</td>
<td>Analog and Hybrid Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 322</td>
<td>Microprocessor Design and Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 323</td>
<td>Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 331</td>
<td>Electromagnetic and Radio-wave Propagation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 332</td>
<td>Introduction to Optical and Radio Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 351</td>
<td>Solid State Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 382</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 388</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELE 411</td>
<td>Bioelectronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 419</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELE 421</td>
<td>Network Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELE 422</td>
<td>Digital Control System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 431</td>
<td>Electronic Communications Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 432</td>
<td>Microwave Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 441</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 442</td>
<td>Robotics and Computer Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELE 443</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 451</td>
<td>Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELE 452</td>
<td>Applied Optoelectronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELE 453</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELE 454</td>
<td>VLSI Testing and Testability Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 455</td>
<td>Application Specific IC Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information Engineering Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEG 201</td>
<td>Applied Discrete Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 204</td>
<td>Probability Models and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 301</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 303</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*IEG 305</td>
<td>Simulation Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*IEG 306</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 307</td>
<td>Engineering Economy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 308</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 309</td>
<td>Database and Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*IEG 382</td>
<td>Information Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 401</td>
<td>Information and Coding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 402</td>
<td>Telecommunication Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 403</td>
<td>Optical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*IEG 404</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 405</td>
<td>Knowledge Engineering and Expert Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 406</td>
<td>Decision Making Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*IEG 407</td>
<td>Queueing Systems and Engineering Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 408</td>
<td>Multidimensional Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 409</td>
<td>Dynamical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 410</td>
<td>Radio Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 411</td>
<td>Computer Network Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement: 88
Faculty of Medicine

MB ChB Programme

Students are admitted on a Faculty basis and must complete the two pre-clinical and three clinical years of study. On completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, students may apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-clinical courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEE 293/294</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences (Required General Ed. course for Medical students)</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First and</td>
<td>MED 101/201</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED 111/211</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 131/231</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED 221</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>MED 301</td>
<td>Introductory to Clinical Course</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 311 and</td>
<td>Junior Medical Clerkship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 321</td>
<td>and Junior Surgical Dressership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 331</td>
<td>Medicine Core Lectures</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 341</td>
<td>Anatomical and Cellular Pathology</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 351</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 361</td>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>MED 401</td>
<td>Community and Family Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 411</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 421</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 431</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 441</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth</td>
<td>MED 511 and</td>
<td>Senior Medical Clerkship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 521</td>
<td>and Senior Surgical Dressership</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inter-</td>
<td>MED 381</td>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
<td>24 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calated</td>
<td>MED 382</td>
<td>Guided Study II</td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>MED 383/4</td>
<td>Seminar I/II</td>
<td>24/20 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Nursing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 385</td>
<td>Research Project Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 386</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 300</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 301</td>
<td>Professional Issues I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 302/303</td>
<td>Behavioural Science for Nurses I &amp; II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 304/305</td>
<td>Biological Science for Nurses I &amp; II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 306</td>
<td>Nursing Research and Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 307</td>
<td>Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 400</td>
<td>Theories of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 401</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 402</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 403</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 404</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 405</td>
<td>Professional Issues II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 406</td>
<td>Nursing Research and Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 407</td>
<td>Clinical Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 408</td>
<td>Paediatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 409</td>
<td>Maternity Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 410</td>
<td>Geriatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 411</td>
<td>Community Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NUR 412</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Science

Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 102</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 201</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 291</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 301</td>
<td>Bioenergetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 381</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 302</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 382</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 303</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 383</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 304</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 384</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 351</td>
<td>Bioenergetics (Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 391</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 352</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation (Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 392</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 354</td>
<td>Enzymes (Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 394</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 401</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 481</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 403</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 483</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 404</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 484</td>
<td>Neurochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 406</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 486</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 451</td>
<td>Molecular Biology (Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 491</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BBJ 405</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BBJ 485</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BBJ 413</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 483</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 041/042</td>
<td>Graduation Project</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

<p>| Major Programme | 68 |
| Minor Programme | 24 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Diversity of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 195</td>
<td>Diversity of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 291</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 202</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 292</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 203</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 293</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 295</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 304</td>
<td>Functional Histology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 394</td>
<td>Functional Histology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 305</td>
<td>*Hong Kong Flora &amp; Vegetation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 395</td>
<td>Hong Kong Flora &amp; Vegetation Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 306</td>
<td>General &amp; Applied Entomology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 396</td>
<td>General &amp; Applied Entomology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 311</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 381</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 312</td>
<td>Invertebrate Structure &amp; Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 382</td>
<td>Invertebrate Structure &amp; Function Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 313</td>
<td>Vertebrate Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 383</td>
<td>Vertebrate Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 314</td>
<td>Biology of Lower Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 384</td>
<td>Biology of Lower Plants Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 315</td>
<td>Biology of Higher Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 385</td>
<td>Biology of Higher Plants Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 316</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 386</td>
<td>Human Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 041</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 042</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 043</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 044</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BJ 405</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BJ 485</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BJ 413</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BJ 483</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 401</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

*BIO 491 Developmental Biology Laboratory 1
*BIO 402 Plant Physiology 3
*BIO 492 Plant Physiology Laboratory 1
*BIO 403 Animal Physiology 3
*BIO 493 Animal Physiology Laboratory 1
*BIO 404 Marine Biology 3
*BIO 494 Marine Biology Laboratory 1
*BIO 406 Fish Biology & Mariculture 3
*BIO 496 Fish Biology & Mariculture Laboratory 1
*BIO 407 General Microbiology 3
*BIO 497 General Microbiology Laboratory 1
*BIO 408 Molecular Genetics 3
*BIO 498 Molecular Genetics Laboratory 1
*BIO 409 Applied Microbiology 3
*BIO 499 Applied Microbiology Laboratory 1
*BIO 410 Environmental Biotechnology 3
*BIO 490 Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory 1
*BIO 411 Microbial Physiology 3
*BIO 481 Microbial Physiology Laboratory 1
*BIO 412 Environmental Pollution & Toxicology 3
*BIO 482 Environmental Pollution & Toxicology Laboratory 1
*BIO 414 Evolutionary Biology 3

Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in conjunction with the Departments of Anatomy and Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Diversity of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 195</td>
<td>Diversity of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 181</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 182</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 201</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 291</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 202</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 292</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 203</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 293</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 205</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Full-time Undergraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 295</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 311</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 381</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 316</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 386</td>
<td>Human Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MED 305/306</td>
<td>Anatomy I &amp; II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MED 385/386</td>
<td>Anatomy Laboratory I &amp; II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 307/308</td>
<td>Physiology I &amp; II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 387/388</td>
<td>Physiology Laboratory I &amp; II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MED 455</td>
<td>Specialized Topics in Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 456</td>
<td>Specialized Topics in Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***BMJ 041</td>
<td>Research Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***BMJ 042</td>
<td>Research Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 403</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 483</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 406</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BCH 486</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 401</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 491</td>
<td>Developmental Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 407</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIO 497</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: Biology Stream 66-68
- Minor Programme: Human Biology Stream 70
- Chemistry 18

### Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101/102</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 181/182</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 103</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 183</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 140</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 184</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 027/028</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Chemistry</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 212</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses offered by the Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Medicine.

# Courses offered by the Department of Physiology, Faculty of Medicine.

** Courses jointly offered by the Departments of Biology, Anatomy and Physiology.
Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 285</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 220</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 282</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 225</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 287</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 230</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 283</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 231</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 284</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 289</td>
<td>Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 313</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 386</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 322/323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 381/382</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 332/333</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 383/384</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 335</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 385</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 341</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 387</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 041/042</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 410</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 417</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 482</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 420</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 430</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 448/449</td>
<td>Special Project I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 484/483</td>
<td>Integrated Laboratory I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate Chemistry Majors in their last year of attendance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 404</td>
<td>Organic Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 407</td>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 408</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry of Polymers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 451</td>
<td>Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 452</td>
<td>Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 463</td>
<td>Stereochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 464</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– NMR &amp; MS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 466</td>
<td>Organic Reaction Mechanisms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 471</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 473</td>
<td>Special Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 474</td>
<td>Chemical Kinetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 553</td>
<td>Organometallic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Full-time Undergraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 561</td>
<td>Photochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 562</td>
<td>Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 563</td>
<td>The Synthesis of Natural Products</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 576</td>
<td>X-ray Crystallography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 591</td>
<td>Current Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHM 498/499</td>
<td>Undergraduate Thesis I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 72 units
- Minor Programme: 24 units

## Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMA 123/124</td>
<td>Mathematics for Application I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 101/102</td>
<td>Fundamental Concepts in Mathematics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 111/112</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PMA 121/122</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 123/124</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Science I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 131</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 158</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 221</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PMA 021/022</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Mathematics I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 201/202</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 203/204</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 205</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 206</td>
<td>Elementary Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 211/212</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PMA 213/214</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV</td>
<td>4/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(for Physics Section only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 301/302</td>
<td>Operations Research I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PMA 031/032</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar I/II (STOT)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 301/302</td>
<td>Real Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 303/304</td>
<td>Algebra I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 305/306</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 311/312</td>
<td>Complex Variable Theory I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 401/402</td>
<td>Differential Equation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 403/404</td>
<td>Optimization Theory I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMA 405/406</td>
<td>Control Theory I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 041/042</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar III/IV (STOT)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PMA 401/402</td>
<td>Functional Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PMA 403/404</td>
<td>Differential Geometry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PMA 405/406</td>
<td>Algebra III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*NSC 111</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 011</td>
<td>Physics Problems I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 012</td>
<td>Physics Problems II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 021</td>
<td>Physics Problems III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 022</td>
<td>Physics Problems IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 041</td>
<td>Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 042</td>
<td>Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 102</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121</td>
<td>Introductory Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122</td>
<td>Introductory Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 123</td>
<td>Introductory Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 124</td>
<td>Introductory Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131</td>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 181/182</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 183</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory (for Engineering students)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 201</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 202</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 203</td>
<td>Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 204</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 281</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 282</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 302</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 303</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 305</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 381</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 382</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 401</td>
<td>Atomic and Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 403</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 404</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 421</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHY 422</td>
<td>Physics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHY 423 Advanced Electronics 3
*PHY 424 Instrumentation 3
*PHY 425 Mathematical and Computational Physics 3
*PHY 431-5 Selected Topics 3
*PHY 481 Advanced Laboratory 3
*PHY 483/484 Project I/II 3/3
*PHY 506 Quantum Mechanics II 3
*PHY 507 Plasma Physics 3
*PHY 508 Astrophysics 3
*PHY 511-5 Topics in Theoretical Physics 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 69
Minor Programme 20

Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 101</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 102</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 121</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 203</td>
<td>Statistical Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 204</td>
<td>Statistical Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 205</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 211</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 212</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 301</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 302</td>
<td>Applied Regression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 303</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 304</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 305</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 306</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 307</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 311</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 031</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 032</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 402</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 403</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 405</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 406</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 407</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 408</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 411</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 041</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STA 042</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Social Science

Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 011</td>
<td>Understanding Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 101</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 213</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 221</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 222</td>
<td>Structuralism, Marxism and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 231</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 241</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 242</td>
<td>East Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 261</td>
<td>Field Methods of Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ANT 031</td>
<td>Guided Study in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 311</td>
<td>Human and Cultural Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 331</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 332</td>
<td>Culture and Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 341</td>
<td>Minority Nationalities in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 350</td>
<td>Political Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 351</td>
<td>Culture and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ANT 352</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 361</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ANT 041</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ANT 401</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ANT 402</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 421</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ANT 430</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 431</td>
<td>Topics in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 441</td>
<td>Folk Culture in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 451</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ANT 461</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme: 60
Minor Programme: 18

Architecture

Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 101</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 102</td>
<td>Architectural Design II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 111</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 112</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 181</td>
<td>Introduction to Architectural Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 182</td>
<td>Introduction to Architectural Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 201</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 202</td>
<td>Architectural Design IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 211</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 222</td>
<td>Activities, Behaviour and Buildings I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 231</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 241</td>
<td>Structures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 242</td>
<td>Structures II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 252</td>
<td>Environmental Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 301</td>
<td>Architectural Design V</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 322</td>
<td>Activities, Behaviour and Buildings II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 351</td>
<td>Environmental Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 372</td>
<td>Introduction to Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 402</td>
<td>Architectural Design VI</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 431</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 461</td>
<td>Materials and Methods of Construction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARC 482</td>
<td>Building Systems Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Major Programme: 78

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 011</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 102</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 203</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 213</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECO 214</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 221</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 231</td>
<td>Economy of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECO 302</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 303</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 312</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECO 318</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECO 319</td>
<td>Basic Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECO 321</td>
<td>Western Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*ECO 322 Comparative Economic Systems 3
ECO 323 New Political Economy 3
*ECO 331 Economy of China 3
*ECO 332 Asia-Pacific Economies 3
*ECO 333 Economy of Japan 3
*ECO 341 Monetary Economics 3
*ECO 342 Banking and Finance 3
*ECO 343 Public Finance 3
*ECO 344 Urban Economics 3
*ECO 345 Regional Economics 3
*ECO 346 Development Economics 3
*ECO 347 Labour Economics 3
ECO 348 Industrial Organization 3
*ECO 044 Guided Study in Current Economic Problems II 2
*ECO 421 History of Economic Thought 3
*ECO 441 International Trade 3
*ECO 442 International Finance 3
*ECO 481 Selected Topics in Economics I 3
*ECO 482 Selected Topics in Economics II 3
*ECO 493 Senior Thesis I 2
*ECO 494 Senior Thesis II 4

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 61
Minor Programme 18

Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>Perspective Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*GEO 211| Cartography                         | 3    |
*GEO 212| Introduction to Remote Sensing     | 3    |
*GEO 214| Research Methods                    | 3    |
*GEO 215| Statistical Analysis in Geography  | 3    |
*GEO 231| Geomorphology                       | 3    |
*GEO 252| Economic Geography                  | 3    |
*GEO 311| Spatial Analysis                    | 3    |
*GEO 312| Geographic Information Systems      | 3    |
*GEO 313| Surveying                          | 3    |
*GEO 331| Environmental Management            | 3    |
*GEO 333| Urban Environmental Problems        | 3    |
*GEO 334| Applied Geomorphology               | 3    |
Programmes of Studies

*GEO 335 Principles of Climatology 3
*GEO 336 Biogeography 3
*GEO 337 Geography of Soil 3
*GEO 338 Climates of the World 3
*GEO 339 Resource Management 3
*GEO 353 Behavioural Geography 3
*GEO 354 Urban Planning 3
*GEO 355 Urban Geography 3
*GEO 371 Geography of Pacific Asia 3
*GEO 372 Cultural Geography 3
*GEO 373 Geography of China 3
*GEO 374 Population Geography 3
*GEO 041 Geography Project of Hong Kong 3
*GEO 411 Advanced Remote Sensing 3
*GEO 431 Micro-Climatology 3
*GEO 432 Physical Geology 3
*GEO 451 Planning Theories 3
*GEO 452 Geography of Transportation 3
*GEO 453 Social Geography 3
*GEO 471 Regional Development & Planning 3
*GEO 474 Geography of Development 3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 60
Minor Programme 18

Government and Public Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 021</td>
<td>The Study of Government &amp; Public Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 105</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 022</td>
<td>The Study of Government &amp; Public Administration II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 206</td>
<td>Government &amp; Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 231</td>
<td>Statistics in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 234</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*LAW 206</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 207</td>
<td>Criminal Law &amp; Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 307</td>
<td>Political Theory: Classical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 308</td>
<td>Political Theory: Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 309</td>
<td>Western Democracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Full-time Undergraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 310</td>
<td>Socialist Political System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 311</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 317</td>
<td>Public Organization &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 318</td>
<td>Personnel &amp; Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 323</td>
<td>Government of S.E. Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 324</td>
<td>Government of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 330</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 331</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 303</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 304</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 305</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 304</td>
<td>The Study of Government &amp; Public Administration III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 408</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 415</td>
<td>Comparative Legal Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 413</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GPA 420</td>
<td>Development Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 422</td>
<td>Public Policy in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 425</td>
<td>Public Administration in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 427</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GPA 432</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GPA 433</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GPA 436</td>
<td>Administrative Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 514</td>
<td>Seminar in Asian International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 519</td>
<td>Politics of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 521</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 526</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 528</td>
<td>Seminar in China Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum Unit Requirement

- **Major Programme**: 60 units
- **Minor Programme**: 18 units

### Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 202</td>
<td>Legal System and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*LAW 206</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 207</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 303</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 304</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 305</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*LAW 309</td>
<td>Law of Tort</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

LAW 310  Law of Property  3
*LAW 311  Criminal Law and Procedure of China  3
*LAW 312  Constitutional and Administrative Law of China  3
LAW 318  Law of Contract  3
LAW 408  Selected Topics in Law  3
*LAW 414  Economic and Civil Law of China  3
LAW 415  Comparative Legal Process  3
LAW 416  Jurisprudence  3
*LAW 417  Conflicts of Law  3

Minimum Unit Requirement 18

Minor Programme

Journalism and Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 111</td>
<td>Mass Media, Society and Men</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 113</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 211</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 212</td>
<td>English News Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 213</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 215</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 217</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 218</td>
<td>English News Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 242</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 243</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 244</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 261</td>
<td>News Translation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 271</td>
<td>Introduction to Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 273</td>
<td>Radio Production and Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 281</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 282</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 291</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 311</td>
<td>Statistics for Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 314</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 315</td>
<td>Laws of Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 316</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 317</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 319</td>
<td>Internship Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 341</td>
<td>Communication and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342</td>
<td>Magazine Writing and Editing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 361</td>
<td>English News Editing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 362</td>
<td>English News Editing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 372</td>
<td>Broadcast News</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 373</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 383</td>
<td>Advertising Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 384</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 041</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 042</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 413</td>
<td>Seminar on Current Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 414</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 441</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 461</td>
<td>Business and Industrial Reporting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 471</td>
<td>Television Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 482</td>
<td>Advertising Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 511</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 612</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 621</td>
<td>Communication Patterns in Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 642</td>
<td>Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 72 units
- Minor Programme: 18 units

**Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 091</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 092</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 102</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 205</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 236</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 319</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 324</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 325</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 330</td>
<td>Basic Learning Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 335</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 336</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 343</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 345</td>
<td>Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 353</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 354</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PSY 355</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

*PSY 362  Social Psychology I  3
*PSY 363  Social Psychology II  3
*PSY 365  Personality I  3
*PSY 366  Personality II  3
*PSY 370  Abnormal Psychology  3
*PSY 461  Cross-Cultural Psychology  3
*PSY 475  Counselling and Guidance  3
*PSY 476  Community Psychology  3
*PSY 481  Applied Psychology in Business  3
*PSY 482  Industrial Psychology  3
*PSY 491  Senior Thesis Research I  3
*PSY 492  Senior Thesis Research II  3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme  60
Minor Programme  18

Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 111</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 112</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 114</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 211</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 212</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 213</td>
<td>Social Implications of Illness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 214</td>
<td>Mental Disorders</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 243</td>
<td>Field Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 251</td>
<td>Social Casework I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 252</td>
<td>Social Group Work I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 253</td>
<td>Community Work I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 031</td>
<td>Student-Orientated Teaching I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 032</td>
<td>Student-Orientated Teaching II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 331</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 332</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 334</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 341/342</td>
<td>Field Instruction I/II</td>
<td>0/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 351</td>
<td>Social Casework II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 352</td>
<td>Social Group Work II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 353</td>
<td>Community Work II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 041</td>
<td>Student-Orientated Teaching III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 042</td>
<td>Student-Orientated Teaching IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWK 441/442</td>
<td>Field Instruction III/IV</td>
<td>0/6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

*SWK 451 Seminar I Family Services 3
*SWK 452 Seminar II Youth Services 3
*SWK 453 Seminar III Elderly Services 3
*SWK 454 Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services 3
*SWK 455 Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy 3
*SWK 456 Seminar VI Law and Social Work 3
*SWK 457 Seminar VII Social Security 3
*SWK 458 Seminar VIII Special Topics 3

Minimum Unit Requirement 61

Major Programme

Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course List</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 010</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 203</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 204</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 216</td>
<td>Personality and Social System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 218</td>
<td>Society and Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 219</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 030</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 301</td>
<td>Complex Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 302</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 303</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 304</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 305</td>
<td>Collective Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 306</td>
<td>Social Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 323</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 325</td>
<td>Demographic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 326</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 327</td>
<td>Sociology of Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 332</td>
<td>Survey Methods and Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 334</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 335</td>
<td>Economic Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 336</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 337</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*REL 343</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 332</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 433</td>
<td>Evaluative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 434</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 435</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 437</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 441</td>
<td>Politics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 442</td>
<td>Social Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 443</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 444</td>
<td>Sociology of Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 446</td>
<td>Directed Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SOC 447</td>
<td>Directed Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student*, depending on the college to which he belongs, shall be required to take before graduation 14-15 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the college of his affiliation.

University Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area I: Chinese culture (required area)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 210</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 211</td>
<td>Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 212</td>
<td>Chinese Culture &amp; Its Modernization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 213</td>
<td>Chinese Culture &amp; Its Philosophies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 214</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 215</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 216</td>
<td>Music &amp; Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 223</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 310</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 241</td>
<td>Chinese Culture &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 427</td>
<td>Contemporary Masterpieces in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 105</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 252</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 255</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 410</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area II: Disciplinary courses (elective area)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 241</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 242</td>
<td>The Appreciation of Chinese Opera</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 243</td>
<td>Between Chinese &amp; Western Cultures: A Comparison</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 244</td>
<td>Main Trends in the History of Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 245</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 246</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 247</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For a Medical, Engineering or Architecture student, the General Education requirement is 11-12 units.
Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 248</td>
<td>Chinese Literature &amp; Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 249</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 252</td>
<td>Modernism in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 253</td>
<td>Appreciation of City Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 254</td>
<td>Science Fiction in Literature &amp; Films</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 255</td>
<td>Plato’s Republic &amp; Other Dialogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 256</td>
<td>Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 257</td>
<td>Structuralism, Marxism &amp; Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 258</td>
<td>Educational Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 259</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 260</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 261</td>
<td>Perspectives in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 340</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 291</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 323</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ELE 233</td>
<td>Automation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 313</td>
<td>Technical Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 314</td>
<td>Technical Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 206</td>
<td>Chinese Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 234</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>Law &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Medical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 102</td>
<td>Perspectives in Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 291</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NSC 111</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 131</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 236</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 112</td>
<td>Orientation to Biblical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 203</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 121</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Interdisciplinary courses (elective area)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 271</td>
<td>Art &amp; Methodology of Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 272</td>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 273</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 274</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 275</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 276</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 292</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 277</td>
<td>Impact of the West on the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 278</td>
<td>The Modern West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 279</td>
<td>Music &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 280</td>
<td>Moral Issues in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 281</td>
<td>Individual &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 282</td>
<td>Modern Society &amp; Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 283</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 284</td>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 285</td>
<td>Law, Morality &amp; Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 286</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 287</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 288</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation &amp; Debate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 289</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation &amp; Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 290</td>
<td>Mind &amp; Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 293/294</td>
<td>Behavioural &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>0/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 361</td>
<td>Language &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 241</td>
<td>Thinking Through Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 407</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 408</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung Chi College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 011</td>
<td>Idea of a University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 032/041</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 811-812</td>
<td>College Friday Assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821-822</td>
<td>(a minimum of 14 attendances in)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831-832</td>
<td>a year are required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841-842</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Asia College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. GEN 811-812</td>
<td>College Biweekly Assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821-822</td>
<td>(For first year students, a minimum of nine attendances for the year are required; for second to fourth year students, six attendances each for a year are required.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831-832</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841-842</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. GEN 111</td>
<td>Aspects of General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Students are required to take one course from amongst the following during their second to fourth years of attendance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEN 202</td>
<td>The Characteristics of Western Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEN 203</td>
<td>American History and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Programmes of Studies**

*GEN 204  American Culture and Society  
(not for History Majors and Minors)  
2

*GEN 301  Appreciation of Literature  
(not for Chinese and English Majors and Minors)  
2

*GEN 302  Appreciation of Art  
(not for Fine Arts Majors and Minors)  
2

*GEN 303  Chinese Aesthetics  
(not for Philosophy Majors and Minors)  
2

*GEN 304  Appreciation of Drama  
2

*GEN 401  Topical Studies  
2

**United College**

GEU 101  University Life and Learning  
2

GEU 041  Senior Seminar  
2

GEU 811-812  College Monthly Assembly  
2

821-822  (a minimum of four attendances in  
are required)  
0

831-832  
841-842

**Shaw College**

Students are required to take one course from GES 111-161 during their  
first year of study.

GES 111  Questions of a Modern Man  
3

GES 121  Science and Our Lives  
3

GES 131  Comprehending the City  
3

GES 141  Selective Topics in Business  
3

GES 151  Health in Everyday Life  
3

GES 161  Great Books of the World  
3

GES 811-812  College Monthly Assembly  
2

821-822  (a minimum of five attendances in  
are required)  
0

831-832  
841-842
General Chinese and General English

Both the Department of Chinese Language and Literature and the English Language Teaching Unit offer language courses, viz. General Chinese and General English. These courses are required of all students in their first year of attendance unless exemption is granted.

General Chinese

The General Chinese course aims to help the student acquire the ability to use the Chinese language effectively for communication and study. The course consists of: (1) teaching of texts, (2) language exercise, (3) outside reading, and (4) composition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 171/173/175/177/179</td>
<td>General Chinese</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General English

The General English course comprises integrated skills courses tailored for students in different Faculties. Each course aims at improving the English proficiency of students in the Faculties concerned by focusing on those skills required for efficient and effective performance in academic tasks. The subject matter of the specially prepared materials is drawn from the various disciplines in the Faculties concerned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 111/112</td>
<td>General English (for Arts and Social Science students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 113/114</td>
<td>General English (for Business Administration students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 115/116</td>
<td>General English (for Science and Potential Medical Major students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kuo-yu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KUO 121</td>
<td>Kuoyu I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 123</td>
<td>Kuoyu II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 221</td>
<td>Kuoyu III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 223</td>
<td>Kuoyu IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 321</td>
<td>Kuoyu V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 323</td>
<td>Kuoyu VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Physical Education Courses

Two units of Physical Education courses are required of all students in their first year of attendance. The courses may also be taken as electives. However, the required programme emphasizes the development of personality through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and a correct attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in Physical Education shall normally not exceed 10 except for students who minor in Physical Education. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men's soccer).

PHE 110, 130 Special P.E.
PHE 111/112 Track and Field
PHE 113/114 Gymnastics
PHE 115/116 Swimming
PHE 117/118 Physical Conditioning
PHE 121/122 Basketball
PHE 123/124 Volleyball
PHE 125/126 Softball
PHE 127/128 Team Handball
PHE 129 Soccer

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Department of Physical Education and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I
(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
   Foundation of Physical Education
   History of Physical Education
   Principle of Physical Education
   Sociology of Sport
   Psychology of Sport
   Comparative Physical Education
   Physical Conditioning
(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II
(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus
(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

General Information

The University offers nine part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Nursing, Physical Education, Primary Education, and Social Work programmes. (The University has suspended the admission of students to the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work since 1989-90.) General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies are printed on pp. 312-323 of this Calendar. Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling entrance requirements or obtaining exemption therefrom in accordance with Section 2.0 of the General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies. (For admission to the Nursing Programme, please refer to the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies on pp. 308-311.) Degrees are awarded on the same basis as those of the full-time programmes described on p. 86.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study of a part-time programme is six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take language and general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopts with effect from 1991-92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Nursing Programme). Students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 units of courses. However, students who are admitted on the strength of the results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall be considered to have completed 24 units. Therefore, the minimum units required for
graduation for these students are 99, and they can graduate in five years subject to the fulfillment of the prescribed requirements of the University and the major programme. Students who have satisfied the special entrance requirements of the Music, Physical Education and Primary Education programmes shall be granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Under this new curriculum, students are also allowed to increase their course load from the second year of attendance onwards if they have fulfilled the prescribed requirements. They can therefore follow a faster pace of study and shorten the length of study in the University. Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please also see Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 86-87.)

The curriculum structure and programmes of the Nursing Programme can be found on p. 87 and p. 113 of this Calendar respectively.

Programmes

*Explanatory Notes on Codes and Signs Used*

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Mathematics, Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Music, Physical Education, Statistics and Translation).

An asterisk before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1991-92.
General Chinese and General English

Unless exempted, all students other than those of the Chinese and English Programme are required to complete six units each of General Chinese and General English to be taken in the first two years of attendance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 191/192</td>
<td>General Chinese (I,II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 191/192</td>
<td>General English (I,II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 193/194</td>
<td>General English (I,II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 195/196</td>
<td>General English (I,II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEP 111</td>
<td>How to Think</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 101</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 102</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 103</td>
<td>Introductory Economics (not for Business Administration Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 104</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 105</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEP 107</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance (not for Business Administration Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 121</td>
<td>Science and Our Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 150</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming (not for Business Administration Programme students in their 4th, 5th and 6th year of attendance)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 202</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization (not for Music Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEP 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music (not for Music Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 204</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 213</td>
<td>Ancient Near East Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 215</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 221</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics (not for Mathematics and Statistics Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEP 242</td>
<td>Religious Faith and Modern Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 304</td>
<td>Appreciation of Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

*GEP 322  Appreciation of Art  3
GEP 337  Christian Foundations  3
*GEP 401  Women’s Studies  3
GEP 431  Outline of Chinese Culture  3
GEP 541  Classical Western Culture  3
GEP 621  Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese and English Programme students)  3
*GEP 641  Modern Western Culture  3
GEP 651  Study of Selected Masterpieces  3

Minimum requirements for graduation:
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units  6
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units  9
Other students  12

Biology and Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Required courses</td>
<td>(1) Required courses</td>
<td>(1) Required courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 191</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 102</td>
<td>Environment and Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 101/102</td>
<td>General Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 180</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 201</td>
<td>Animal Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 202</td>
<td>Animal Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 291</td>
<td>Animal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 241</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 242</td>
<td>Basic Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 284</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIP 301</td>
<td>Plant Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIP 302</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIP 391</td>
<td>Plant Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CMP 321/322</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CMP 382</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIP 401</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIP 491</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIP 402</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CMP 431/432</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CMP 483</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIP 501</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIP 591</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CMP 511</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CMP 521</td>
<td>Biomolecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

*BIP 601  Cell Biology  3
*BIP 691  Cell Biology Laboratory  1

(2) Elective courses (offered in alternate years)
*CMP 651  Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry  3
*CMP 652  Environmental Chemistry  3
*CMP 653  Pharmaceutical Chemistry  3
*CMP 654  Food Chemistry  3
*BIP 701  Environmental Biotechnology  3
*BIP 702  Marine Biology  3
*BIP 703  Fish Biology and Mariculture  3
*BIP 704  General and Applied Entomology  3
*BIP 705  Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation  3

Minimum requirements in Biology and Chemistry courses for graduation:  89

Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAP 111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 151</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 152</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 261</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 321</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 331</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 341</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 342</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 350</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 351</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 352</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 361</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 411</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 412</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 431</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 432</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 442</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 451</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 461</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 511</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 521</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAP 522</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

*BAP 551  Computer Based Information Systems  3
*BAP 561  Organization Theory and Practice  3
*BAP 562  Small Business Management  3
*BAP 563  Organizational Behaviour  3
*BAP 661  Business Policy  3

Course of other discipline
AMP 191  Mathematics for Business Administration  3

Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation:  69

Chinese and English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 190</td>
<td>Writing Skills I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 291</td>
<td>Writing Skills II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 391</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 392</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 393</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 394</td>
<td>Readings in Classical Poetry and Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 395</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 471</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 472</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 473</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 474</td>
<td>Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840-1919)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 481</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 482</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 483</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 484</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literary Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 491</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 492</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 493</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 494</td>
<td>Special Topic in Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENP 190</td>
<td>English Skills I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 291</td>
<td>English Skills II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 391</td>
<td>Introduction to the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 392</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 393</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 394</td>
<td>Literary Criticism: Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 395</td>
<td>Style and Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 461</td>
<td>Growth and Spread of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 462</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Written English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

**ENP 463** Advanced English Skills: Professional English  3
**ENP 471** Fiction  3
**ENP 472** Poetry  3
**ENP 473** Drama  3
**ENP 481** Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies  3
**ENP 482** Sociolinguistics  3
**ENP 483** Psycholinguistics  3
**ENP 484** Discourse Analysis  3
**ENP 485** Second Language Learning and Teaching  3
**ENP 491** Critical Approaches and Interpretation  3
**ENP 492** Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme  3
**ENP 493** Comparative Literature  3
**ENP 494** American Literature  3
**ENP 495** Major Author(s)  3

**Translation**
TRP 190 Principles of Translation (I)  3
TRP 291 Principles of Translation (II)  3
*TRP 391 Literary Translation (I)  3
*TRP 392 Literary Translation (II)  3
*TRP 461 Interpretation (I)  3
*TRP 462 Interpretation (II)  3
*TRP 471 Practical Translation (I)  3
*TRP 472 Practical Translation (II)  3
*TRP 481 Translation Theory (I)  3
*TRP 482 Translation Theory (II)  3
*TRP 491 Advanced Translation Seminar (I)  3
*TRP 492 Advanced Translation Seminar (II)  3

Minimum requirements in Chinese and English courses for graduation:  84

**Mathematics and Statistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMP 111/112</td>
<td>Calculus I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMP 121/122</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STP 041</td>
<td>Case Studies I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STP 051</td>
<td>Case Studies II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STP 061</td>
<td>Case Studies III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AMP 211/212/213</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II/III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STP 201</td>
<td>Regression</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

*STP 202  Experimental Designs  2
*STP 203  Statistical Quality Control  2
*AMP 311  Geometry  2
*AMP 321/322  Differential Equations I/II  2/2
*STP 301  Applied Probability  2
*STP 302  Stochastic Processes  2
*STP 303  Survey Sampling  2
*AMP 411/412  Algebra I/II  2/2
*STP 401  Data Analysis I  2
*STP 402  Data Analysis II  2
*STP 403  Categorical Data Analysis  2
*AMP 511/512  Operations Research I/II  2/2
*AMP 521/522  Real Analysis I/II  2/2
*STP 501  Multivariate Analysis I  2
*STP 502  Multivariate Analysis II  2
*STP 503  Forecasting  2
*AMP 611/612  Complex Analysis I/II  2/2
*AMP 621/622  Optimization Theory I/II  2/2
*AMP 631/632  Control Theory I/II  2/2
*AMP 641/642  Functional Analysis I/II  2/2
*STP 601  Statistical Inference I  2
*STP 602  Statistical Inference II  2
*STP 603  Nonparametric Statistics  2

Minimum requirements in Mathematics and Statistics courses for graduation:  72

Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 101</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 102</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 114/115</td>
<td>General Musicianship I, II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 121/122</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 201</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 202</td>
<td>Applied Music IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 214/215</td>
<td>General Musicianship III, IV</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 221/222</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form III, IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 231</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 299</td>
<td>Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 301</td>
<td>Applied Music V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 302</td>
<td>Applied Music VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 341/342</td>
<td>Advanced Harmony I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 350</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 351</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

*MUP 352 Music Education 3
*MUP 399 Special Topic II 3
*MUP 401 Applied Music VII 1
*MUP 402 Applied Music VIII 1
*MUP 431/432 History of Western Music I, II 3/3
*MUP 437/438 History of Chinese Music I, II 3/3
*MUP 441/442 Form and Analysis I, II 3/3
*MUP 451 Electronic Music 3
*MUP 452 Introduction to Arts Administration 3
*MUP 457 Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music 3
*MUP 458 Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music 3
*MUP 499 Special Topic III 3
*MUP 501 Applied Music IX 1
*MUP 502 Applied Music X 1
*MUP 531/532 History of Western Music III, IV 3/3
*MUP 537/538 History of Chinese Music III, IV 3/3
*MUP 541 Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern) 3
*MUP 542 Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal) 3
*MUP 557 Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music 3
*MUP 558 Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs 3
*MUP 561 Topic in Western Music I 3
*MUP 562 Topic in Western Music II 3
*MUP 563 Topic in Western Music III 3
*MUP 567 Topic in Chinese Music I 3
*MUP 568 Topic in Chinese Music II 3
*MUP 569 Topic in Chinese Music III 3
*MUP 599 Special Topic IV 3
*MUP 601 Applied Music XI 1
*MUP 602 Applied Music XII 1
*MUP 651/652 Composition I, II 3/3
*MUP 653/654 Orchestration I, II 3/3
*MUP 655 Introduction to Ethnomusicology 3
*MUP 699 Special Topic V 3

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation:
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units 44
Other students 79

Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEP 101</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Physical Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 111</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 112</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 113</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 114</td>
<td>Team Handball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 115</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 201</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Physical Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 211</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 212</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 213</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 214</td>
<td>Football</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 215</td>
<td>Rhythmic Activities - Folk Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 290</td>
<td>Education Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 292</td>
<td>Foundations in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 301</td>
<td>Teaching Effectiveness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 302</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 303</td>
<td>Sports Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 311</td>
<td>Rhythmic Activities - Aerobic and Modern Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 312</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 313</td>
<td>Intermediate Racquet Sport</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 314</td>
<td>Intermediate Swimming and Lifesaving</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 315</td>
<td>Intermediate Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 316</td>
<td>Intermediate Track and Field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 317</td>
<td>Intermediate Team Sport</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 401</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 402</td>
<td>Principles of Coaching and Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 403</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 411</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 412</td>
<td>Sports Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 413</td>
<td>Workshop/Practicum (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 490</td>
<td>Current Issues in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 501</td>
<td>Comparative Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 502</td>
<td>Community Physical Education and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 503</td>
<td>Methodology in Curriculum Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 513</td>
<td>Workshop/Practicum (II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 601</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Personnel Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 602</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Financial Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 603</td>
<td>Administration of Inter-collegiate and Inter-school Programmes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 611</td>
<td>Sports Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 612</td>
<td>Seminar - Current Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PEP 613</td>
<td>Outdoor Programmes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements in Physical Education courses for graduation:
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units: 59
Other students: 75
### Primary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP 301/302/303</td>
<td>Chinese for Education I, II, III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 304/305/306</td>
<td>English for Education I, II, III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 307/308</td>
<td>Social, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I, II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 401</td>
<td>Civic Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 402</td>
<td>Language and Literature for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 403</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 404</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Design (Special Education)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 405</td>
<td>Extra-curricular Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 411/412</td>
<td>Administrative and Organizational Theories I, II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 421/422</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Design I, II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 431</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology and Child Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 501</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 502</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching and Learning (Special Education)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 503</td>
<td>Educational Policy, Planning and Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 504</td>
<td>Bilingual and Bicultural Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 511</td>
<td>Legal and Financial Basis of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 521/522/523</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching and Learning I, II, III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 531</td>
<td>School Social Work Including Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 601</td>
<td>Research in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 602</td>
<td>Evaluation and Measurement (Special Education)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 611</td>
<td>Personnel and School Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 621</td>
<td>Evaluation and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 631</td>
<td>Counselling and Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*EPP 641/642</td>
<td>Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum requirements in Primary Education courses for graduation:*

- Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units: 54
- Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units: 62
Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to undertake research training of graduate students leading to the award of master’s degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University awards the following higher degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Divinity, Master of Education, Master of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Social Science, Master of Social Work, Doctor of Business Administration, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science and Doctor of Social Science.

The Graduate School at present offers instructions leading to doctoral and master's degrees through 30 graduate divisions.

In the current academic year, the Doctor of Medicine (MD) Programme and postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in the fields of basic medical sciences, biochemistry, biology, chemistry, Chinese history, Chinese language and literature, Chinese philosophy, clinical and pathological sciences, computer science, economics, education, electronic engineering, English, geography, information engineering, business administration, mathematics, physics, psychology, sociology and statistics are offered. For a PhD degree, a full-time student shall normally spend a minimum of three years and a maximum of seven years. A part-time student shall normally spend a minimum of four and a maximum of eight years.

Four types of programmes leading to the award of master’s degrees are offered: (1) two-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW); (2) one-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Science (MSc), and Master of Social Science (MSSc); (3) three-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Education (MEd), MPhil, MBA, and MSW; and
(4) two-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MA, MEd, MSc, and MSSc.

In addition, the Graduate School offers a diploma programme in social work to university graduates who majored in the fields other than social work but who are now employed in social service agencies. To provide professional training for graduates of approved universities to serve in local secondary schools, the Division of Education also offers a one-year full-time course and a two-year part-time course leading to the Diploma in Education (DipEd).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed on pp. 324-333 of this Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1991-92.

Programmes Leading to Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Medicine

The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission. A candidate shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of first registration. The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his/her thesis.

Doctor of Philosophy

Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding bachelor's degrees (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme including advanced studies in anatomy, pharmacology and physiology but excluding biochemistry is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation. Full-time and part-time registration is possible.
Fields of Specialization

Anatomy
1. Biology of Defensive Cells
2. The Olfactory System
3. Culture and Ultrastructure of Tumour Tissue
4. The Visual System
5. Responses of the Cortex after Injury
6. Early Mammalian Development
7. Nerve-skeletal Muscle Interaction

Pharmacology
1. Topics in Applied Pharmacokinetics
2. Transmitter Mechanisms in the Nervous System
3. Effects of Drugs on Cell Growth and Regulation

Physiology
1. Physiology and Pathophysiology of the Nervous System
2. Microcirculation
3. Renal Physiology
4. Nutrition
5. Physiology of the Thyroid Gland
6. Male Reproductive Physiology

Biochemistry
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in biochemistry or an appropriately related field from a recognized university and will be required to demonstrate that they have a clear understanding of the basic principles of biochemistry by passing a comprehensive examination administered by the division.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to submit annually an oral or written report on the progress of research as well as to present a seminar on a topic to be approved by his/her supervisor. In the final year of study, a student must submit a thesis to his/her thesis committee which will make assessment together with the student’s annual oral or written progress reports.

Biology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master's degree in the life sciences, or in another acceptable discipline.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to present seminars on topics to be approved by his/her supervisor. For the first two years of study, a student will provide a brief written progress report at intervals of six months.
Fields of Specialization
1. Applied and Environmental Biology
2. Cytology, Genetics, Microbiology and Molecular Biology
3. Physiology and Developmental Biology
4. Marine Biology/Mariculture

Business Administration
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate should possess an MBA degree or a master’s degree in a related field from this university or other recognized institutions of higher education and furnish proof of his/her research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from his/her academic references. Special consideration will be given to his/her academic publications. An applicant is required to submit a research proposal, which will enable the PhD panel to assess his/her research interests.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar on a particular research topic at least once every year. Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of:
(a) study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary;
(b) course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of the degree requirement; and
(c) a qualifying examination with pass grades.
Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Fields of Specialization
1. Accountancy
2. Finance
3. International Business
4. Marketing
5. Management
6. Information and Decision Analysis

Chemistry
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates may be required to sit for a written/oral qualifying examination.

The programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy course requirements which are the same as those for the MPhil degree programme.

A student registered as a full-time student is required to present a seminar on his/her research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must submit a thesis based on his/her research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his/her thesis.
A student registered as a part-time student is required to present a seminar on his/her research in the first year and once every two years. He/she is also required to attend all research seminars organized by the division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must present a seminar in his/her final year of study, submit a thesis based on his/her research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his/her thesis.

**Fields of Specialization**

**Analytical Chemistry**
1. Trace analysis using atom-absorption, UV-VIS absorption, gas chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography, and polarographic methods
2. X-ray fluorescence methods in chemical analysis

**Inorganic Chemistry**
1. Syntheses, properties and kinetic studies of Co (III) and Cr (III) complexes
2. Syntheses, properties and structure of organometallic compounds of transition metals

**Organic Chemistry**
1. Bridged annulenes
2. Medium-sized carbocycles
3. Liquid crystalline materials
4. Natural molecules with pharmaceutical implications
5. Organometallic chemistry

**Physical Chemistry**
1. Analysis of clean and chemisorbed single crystal surfaces of transition metals and semiconductors by LEED
2. Auger electron spectroscopy and XPS
3. Gas chromatographic studies of molecules
4. Metal catalyzed oxidations of alkylbenzene
5. Molecular orbital studies of molecules
6. Multi-nuclear NMR relaxation studies of low-symmetry transition metal complexes containing quadrupolar nuclei

**X-ray Crystallography**
1. Crystal structure analysis
2. Inclusion chemistry

**Chinese History**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD degree programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese history or other related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses and attend seminars. He/she is required to study a third language other than Chinese and English unless exempted.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon passing a qualifying examination. The thesis must be completed within the required period.
Chinese Language and Literature

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese language or Chinese literature.

The programme is research-oriented. A candidate, except when holding a master's degree from this university or a recognized university, must have satisfied the course requirements for the first year of the MPhil programme before admission to the PhD programme. Unless exemption is granted, a student has to attend seminars for a period of three years and he/she is required to study for a period of two years one of the following languages: Japanese, French or German. A student must satisfy further requirements as may be laid down by the division.

Upon successful completion of the language and course requirements, the candidate will write his/her thesis under the direction of his/her supervisor.

Chinese Philosophy

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in philosophy or other related fields.

Area of Concentration

A student is expected to select an area of concentration from Chinese philosophy, or an area closely related to Chinese philosophy (e.g. comparative studies).

Course Work

A student may be required to take at least nine units of graduate courses in his/her first two years of study. He/she is also required to meet his/her supervisor once every fortnight (two hours each) for homework assignment, discussion and the report of his/her progress of study.

A language other than Chinese and English may be required of students.

Preliminary Examination

At the beginning of his/her second year of study, normally some time in September or October, a student is required to take a preliminary examination composed of three examination papers chosen from three of the following examination areas:

1. Foundation of Logic and Theory Construction
2. Origin and Justification of Knowledge
3. Problems of Metaphysics
4. Foundation of Morals and Meta-ethics
5. Culture and Value
6. Chinese Philosophies (choose one):
   (a) Pre-Ch’ in Confucianists
   (b) Pre-Ch’ in Taoists
   (c) Chinese Buddhism
   (d) Neo-Confucianists (Sung Dynasty)
   (e) Neo-Confucianists (Ming Dynasty)

Should a student fail in any of the three papers, he/she could attempt that particular
paper for a second time. This should normally take place at the beginning (September-October) of his/her third year of study, and in no case later than the end (April) of that year, even if he/she has a sound reason to apply for a deferment in taking the examination.

*Thesis*
After the completion of both course work and the preliminary examination, a student can proceed to write his/her thesis under the supervision of his/her supervisor.

**Clinical and Pathological Sciences**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the PhD programme should normally have a master’s degree in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of bachelor (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Chemical Pathology
3. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology or Toxicology
4. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
5. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
6. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology and Neurology
7. Topics in Microbiology, Virology and Immunology
8. Topics in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology including Haematology
9. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
10. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
11. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
12. Topics in Paediatrics
13. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine
14. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.
Computer Science

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer science, computer engineering or related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. No lecture course work is required for candidates who have already obtained a master’s degree in computer science, computer engineering or a closely related field from a university recognized by the Computer Science Division of the Graduate School, although they may register for courses related to their research upon the supervisor’s advice.

An applicant with a BSc degree will have to satisfy the following course requirements:

1. Each student must take at least 6 courses, 4 of which must be at the graduate level.
   One of the courses may be a language such as German, French, or Japanese. At least four of these courses must be taken and passed in the first two terms after he/she has registered as an MPhil student.

2. The GPA of the required courses taken must be at least 2.6 for each term, with each course grade at C or above.

3. Upon the supervisor’s recommendation, the student can be transferred to the PhD programme based on the courses’ results and/or a qualifying examination at least one year after the MPhil registration.

A qualifying examination may have to be taken and passed by applicants as determined by the Graduate School upon the division’s recommendation. The examination may be a qualifying thesis, a formal progress report, or a set of degree papers, the exact choice of which will be determined by the division upon the supervisor’s recommendation.

Fields of Specialization

Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Machine Translation
4. Voice and Pattern Processing and Recognition
5. Neural Networks
6. Fuzzy Logic Applications

System Architecture
1. Distributed Computing
2. Workstation Development
3. Multiprocessing and Pipelining
4. Operating Systems

Applications
1. Chinese Input/Output and Desktop Publishing
2. Computer Aided Design/Manufacturing
3. Simulation
4. Education Technology

Information Systems
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Decision Support Systems
3. Management Information Systems
4. Real-World Systems Analysis and Design

Theory
1. Parallel Algorithms
2. Numerical Software

Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Programming Languages

Economics
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in economics or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic references. Special consideration will be given to their academic publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Education
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should

1. have held a master’s degree in education or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities;
2. have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualifications, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the Division of Education in lieu thereof;
3. furnish proof of their research capability in the form of past publications, master's thesis, and/or strong support from academic references; and if deemed necessary by the Graduate Division;
4. pass a written entrance examination conducted by the Division of Education.

The programme is research-oriented. A student normally combines seminars with guided independent research in an individually designed course of study under the guidance of the supervisor and two or three other advisers. In addition, he/she may be required to enrol in formal courses of lectures within the Division of Education and in other divisions of the University as deemed necessary.

Each PhD student is required to present a research seminar at least once a year, and to submit an annual progress report to his/her supervisor. The supervisor, in consultation with the Graduate Panel, will review annually the progress of the student.
Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. The examination will consist of three parts: the student’s field of specialization, research methodology, and one related field or a more narrowly defined sub-field within the student’s field of specialization.

**Fields of Specialization**

**Curriculum and Instruction**
1. Curriculum Planning and Evaluation

**Educational Administration and Policy**
1. Educational Administration and School Organization
2. Educational Policy and National Development
3. Comparative Education
4. Philosophy of Education

**Educational Psychology**
1. Educational Psychology: Cognitive Studies
2. Educational Psychology: Psycho-linguistics Studies in Education

**Electronic Engineering**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have majored in electronic engineering, or physics with electronics, or in related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. A master’s degree holder is not required to take any course work although he/she may register for courses related to his/her research or upon the supervisor’s advice. An applicant with a bachelor’s degree must register firstly as an MPhil student.

**Fields of Specialization**
1. Adaptive and Artificial Intelligent Systems
2. Biomedical Engineering
3. Computer Applications
4. Computer Vision and Computer Aided Design
5. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
6. Opto-electronics
7. Signal Processing and Communication Systems
8. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
9. Chinese Character Recognition
10. Image Coding
11. ASIC Technology and Design Automation
12. Testable Design

**English**

In addition to satisfying the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in either literature or linguistics, or related
subjects. Candidates who do not possess a master's degree from this university or other recognized universities are required to have completed the first-year course of study of the master's programme before they are considered for admission.

The programme is based primarily on research in comparative literature or applied linguistics. Study of a language other than Chinese and English is required, unless exemptions are granted. Students must pass a special qualifying examination within a specific period of time before they can be advanced to PhD candidature.

Geography
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in geography or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic publications or past publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses or other instructional sessions as deemed necessary and will be required to submit a progress report annually.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Information Engineering
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer/information/electrical/electronic engineering, computer/information/mathematical/physical sciences or related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. A master's degree holder is not required to take any course work but may register for courses related to his/her research upon the supervisor's advice. An applicant without a master's degree must first enrol in the MPhil programme for one year. The successful candidate to this programme must carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with original findings. This programme admits both full-time and part-time students. The admission of part-time students is based on their academic records and the fact that they can devote an adequate amount of time for the completion of the study.

Fields of Specialization
Telecommunication Networks
  1. Broadband ISDN
  2. Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
  3. Networking/Network Control
  4. Information Network Services and Applications
  5. Queueing Analysis
  6. System Simulation and Optimization
Information Processing
1. Coding and Information Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Speech Coding, Synthesis and Recognition
4. Chinese Language Processing
5. Computer Graphics and Image Processing
6. Man-machine Interface and Interactive Systems
7. Decision Support Systems

Artificial Intelligence
1. Neural Networks
2. Expert Systems
3. Adaptive Systems

Mathematics
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate may be required to attend an interview, usually in the form of giving a seminar on a topic in connection with his/her study plan.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take some appropriate courses on the advice of his/her advisory committee. He/she must actively participate in weekly seminars and present at least one talk per month at these seminars.

Physics
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in physics.

The programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy course requirements as for MPhil programme, and in addition, such other courses as may be prescribed.

The minimum length of study shall normally be four years for a student without a master’s degree.

Psychology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in psychology or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from members of their master’s thesis committees and letters of reference from their research advisers, unpublished manuscripts and past publications. An applicant is also required to submit his/her score in the Graduate Record Examinations Psychology Test taken within the past two years. Scores of the test must be submitted to the University before 15th April in the year of application. However, an applicant who holds a second class upper honours or above for his/her first degree in psychology from either this university or the University of Hong Kong will be exempted from this requirement.
The Graduate Panel will evaluate applications based on the following criteria:
1. Suitability of the area of study;
2. 75th percentile or above on GRE Psychology Test results;
3. Satisfactory undergraduate and graduate academic records.

Each candidate will meet with a potential supervisor to prepare a workable, agreeable thesis proposal. The candidate will submit the prepared thesis proposal to the panel before a scheduled interview with members of the Graduate Panel and the potential supervisor.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to prepare annually a written progress report to his/her supervisor.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a new and comprehensive thesis proposal.

**Sociology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in sociology or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of very favourable comments from members of their master’s thesis committees, their academic references or past publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

**Statistics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in statistics or a related field from a recognized university and may be required to sit for a written/oral qualifying examination.

The programme is research-oriented. The course requirements are the same as those for the MPhil degree programme.

Each student is required to present a seminar on his/her research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the division. In the final year of study, a student must submit a thesis to the division and pass a final oral examination defending his/her thesis.
Programmes Leading to Master’s Degrees

Anthropology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the candidate should have majored in anthropology or related fields. A candidate for admission into this programme must submit his/her bachelor thesis or project reports related to the anthropological field to the division for evaluation.

It normally takes two years to complete the programme. The required units may be distributed as follows:

First year (Units)
- Seminar in Anthropological Theory ................. 3
- Seminar in Research Methods ....................... 3
- Electives ........................................... 9-15

Second Year
- Thesis .............................................. 9
- Electives .......................................... 3-6

Total .............................................. 27-36 units

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Culture and Society
2. East (Southeast/Northeast) Asian Studies

Topics include ethnicity, religion and social organization, anthropological perspectives on corporate management, urban and peasant studies.

However, topics outside these areas would also be considered.

Basic Medical Sciences

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor’s degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme including advanced studies in anatomy, pharmacology and physiology but excluding biochemistry is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

First year (Units)
- Course Work/Guided Studies ...................... 4
- Seminar ........................................... 2
- Research ......................................... 6
Programmes of Studies

Second Year

Research .................................................. 10
Seminar ................................................... 2

Total .................................................... 24 units

These requirements apply to part-time registration.

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization

Anatomy
1. Biology of Defensive Cells
2. The Olfactory System
3. Culture and Ultrastructure of Tumour Tissue
4. The Visual System
5. Responses of the Cortex after Injury
6. Early Mammalian Development
7. Nerve-skeletal Muscle Interaction

Pharmacology
1. Topics in Applied Pharmacokinetics
2. Transmitter Mechanisms in the Nervous System
3. Effects of Drugs on Cell Growth and Regulation

Physiology
1. Physiology and Pathophysiology of the Nervous System
2. Microcirculation
3. Renal Physiology
4. Nutrition
5. Physiology of the Thyroid Gland
6. Male Reproductive Physiology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Biochemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biochemistry, biology, chemistry or related fields.

Each student is required to complete a total of at least 24 units for the degree. It normally takes two years to complete the programme.

First year (Units)

Courses in biochemistry or in other disciplines as approved by the division ........................................... 8
Research/Special Study/Literature Review ........................................... 4
Seminar ................................................... 2
Second Year

Graduate Course/Seminar ............................................. 2
Research towards a master's thesis ..................................... 8

Total ................................................................. 24 units

Fields of Specialization

1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions – Physiological and Biochemical Aspects
3. Structure-Activity Relationships of Hormones
4. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
5. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
7. Steroid Hormone and Sexual Differentiation
8. Bioactive Natural Products
10. Immunochemistry
11. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
12. Expression of Cloned Genes
13. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
14. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illness
15. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
16. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
17. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
18. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
19. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
20. Molecular Biology/Virus
21. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
22. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
23. Food, Drugs and Growth of Cancer
24. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
25. Reticulocyte Maturation
26. Biochemistry of Diabetes Mellitus
27. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
28. Tumour Immunology
29. Cytokines and Immune Functions
30. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
31. Alcohol Metabolism in Man
32. Molecular Cloning and Analysis of Biotechnologically Interesting Genes
33. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
34. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
35. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
36. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
37. Free Radicals and Tissue Injury
38. Development of DNA Probes for the Detection of Salmonella Typhi
Biology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biology or a related field.

The minimum requirements of the programme are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course work</th>
<th>Seminar</th>
<th>Research for thesis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 24 units

(There may be exchange in the courses taken in the first and the second year, depending on circumstances.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology (especially fish and reptiles)
2. Cytogenetics
3. Developmental Zoology/Histology (Comparative and Experimental)
4. Fungal Genetics
5. Microbiology/Phycology
6. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
7. Plant Pathology/Mycology
8. Plant Hormone/Intermediary Metabolism
9. Virology/Bacteriophage
10. Ecology/Environmental Studies
11. Marine Biology/Mariculture
12. Culture of Edible Fungi
13. Animal/Insect Cell Biology
14. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy

Biotechnology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the qualifications generally required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biology, biochemistry or microbiology. Other majors with a strong biological science background may also be considered.

The programme in biotechnology comprises two years of research and course work. A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation.
First year

| Course work in biotechnology and related subjects | 6  |
| Research                                          | 6  |
| Special studies                                   | 2  |
| Seminar                                           | 2  |

Second year

| Research                                          | 6  |
| Seminar                                           | 2  |

Total                                              | 24 units

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

**Business Administration**

The Faculty of Business Administration offers two types of programmes leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA): (1) a Two-Year Programme (full-time), and (2) a Three-Year Programme (part-time).

The Two-Year Programme was previously operated by the Lingnan Institute of Business Administration established with substantial initial financial support from the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York in 1966. The Three-Year Programme was launched in 1977 with generous financial support from the local business community. The use of the name 'The Lingnan Institute of Business Administration' has been discontinued and both MBA programmes are now offered by the Faculty of Business Administration.

The major objective of the MBA programmes is to prepare men and women for responsible administrative and executive positions in business, government and other organizations. The Three-Year Programme, which is conducted in the evening in town, is designed to provide practising managers with the opportunity to learn new concepts of business management without interruption of their careers.

Admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities, both in Hong Kong and abroad, who hold a bachelor's degree normally with honours not lower than second class lower division or with an average grade of not lower than 'B' in any field of study, or to those who have professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree. Undergraduates who expect to receive their bachelor's degree in the current academic year may also apply for admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Qualifications for admission to the Three-Year MBA Programme are identical with that of the Two-Year MBA Programme except that applicants are also required to have at
least three years of full-time working experience after obtaining their bachelor's degrees or recognized professional qualifications.

Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

(A) For Graduates of Non-Business Administration

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. A student who is allowed to waive one or more of the core courses must take substitute courses to meet the 54-unit graduation requirement.


Second year courses include International Business, Business Strategy and four elective courses. Students are also required to complete either a master's thesis or an MBA project report.

(B) For Graduates of Business Administration

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. He/she is required to choose at least two specialized areas among the following six specialized areas as his/her fields of study:

1. Accountancy
2. Finance
3. International Business
4. Marketing
5. Management
6. Information and Decision Analysis

In order to claim a concentration in a particular specialized area, one has to take at least three courses coded 600 in that area.

Three-Year MBA Degree (Part-time) Programme

Completion of the three-year curriculum normally takes nine trimesters of study. Students are expected to take two courses each trimester. A minimum of 54 units are required in order to graduate.

First year courses include Accounting, Principles of Organization and Management, Economics, Statistical Analysis, Cost/Managerial Accounting and Legal Environment of Business.

Second year courses include Financial Management, Marketing Management, Business Information Systems, Managerial Economics or Operations Research, Master's Thesis I or elective and Organizational Behaviour.

Third year courses include Master's Thesis II or MBA Project, Business Policy and four electives.
Electives:

Chemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in chemistry or related fields.

The courses offered to students are varied according to their interest and their research project. The study plan for each student will be arranged by his/her research supervisor, following the guidelines set by the Chemistry Division. It normally takes two years to complete the programme.

First Year
1. Courses in chemistry and courses offered by other departments as approved by the division
2. Seminar
3. Research

Second Year
1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a master’s thesis

Degree Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Course work</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For Three-Year Programme only.
Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided studies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fields of Specialization*

**Analytical Chemistry**
- Trace analysis using atom-absorption, UV-VIS absorption, gas chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography, and polarographic methods
- X-ray fluorescence methods in chemical analysis

**Inorganic Chemistry**
- Syntheses, properties and kinetic studies of Co (III) and Cr (III) complexes
- Syntheses, properties and structure of organometallic compounds of transition metals

**Organic Chemistry**
- Bridged annulenes
- Medium-sized carbocycles
- Liquid crystalline materials
- Natural molecules with pharmaceutical implications
- Organometallic chemistry

**Physical Chemistry**
- Analysis of clean and chemisorbed single crystal surfaces of transition metals and semiconductors by LEED
- Auger electron spectroscopy and XPS
- Gas chromatographic studies of molecules
- Metal catalyzed oxidations of alkylbenzene
- Molecular orbital studies of molecules
- Multi-nuclear NMR relaxation studies of low-symmetry transition metal complexes containing quadrupolar nuclei

**X-ray Crystallography**
- Crystal structure analysis
- Inclusion chemistry

A part-time student shall follow the approved course of study and research for full-time students extending for at least three academic years. A thesis for the said degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.

**Chinese Language and Literature**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School: (1) MPhil and Part-time MA candidates should have majored in Chinese language, Chinese
literature or related fields; (2) Part-time MA candidates should have had at least three years of full-time working experience in a career directly related to the field of Chinese language and literature.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

A student is normally required to take a total of 28 units which may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis Tutorial</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................. 28 units

As a language requirement, all students have to study for a period of two years one of the following languages: German, French or Japanese.

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

**Courses Offered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MA Degree Programme (Part-time)**

This programme requires the student to be released from work for no more than two half-days per week. The length of study is two to four years.

The programme consists of four types of courses:
Programmes of Studies

(A) Seminar (required) ........................................ 4

(B) Courses of the MPhil Programme:
1. Selected Works on Chinese Language (I) .................. 2
2. Selected Works on Chinese Language (II) .................. 2
3. Chinese Paleography (I) .................................. 2
4. Chinese Paleography (II) .................................. 2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Grammar (I) .................. 2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Grammar (II) .................. 2
7. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse (I) ...................... 2
8. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse (II) ...................... 2
9. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose (I) ...................... 2
10. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose (II) .................... 2
11. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I) .... 2
12. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II) ... 2

(C) Specialized Courses Offered in the Undergraduate Programme:
1. Introduction to Chinese Paleography (I) (II) ............ 2/2
2. Li Ji (I) (II) ........................................ 2/2
3. Shi Ji (I) (II) ........................................ 2/2
4. Yi Jing (I) (II) ........................................ 2/2
5. Zuo Zhuan (I) (II) .................................... 2/2
6. Wen Xin Diao Long (I) (II) ................................ 2/2
7. Shi Pin (I) (II) ........................................ 2/2
8. Shih Jing (I) (II) ....................................... 2/2
9. Chu Ci (I) (II) ........................................ 2/2
10. Study of Modern Chinese Writers (I) (II) ............. 2/2

(D) Summer Project (required) ............................... 2

The student is required to take no less than 2 units in a term, no less than 6 units in an academic year for a total of 22 to 30 units of courses.

The distribution of units is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar (required)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of the MPhil Programme</td>
<td>12-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Specialized Courses</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Project (required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>22-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical and Pathological Sciences

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the MPhil programme should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent.
The programme is research-oriented. The MPhil programme will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

First Year
- Course Work/Guided Studies ........................................... 4
- Seminar ........................................................................... 2
- Research ......................................................................... 6

Second Year
- Research ......................................................................... 10
- Seminar ........................................................................... 2

Total ................................................................................. 24 units

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Chemical Pathology
3. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology or Toxicology
4. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
5. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
6. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology and Neurology
7. Topics in Microbiology, Virology and Immunology
8. Topics in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology including Haematology
9. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
10. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
11. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
12. Topics in Paediatrics
13. Topics in Psychiatry
14. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Clinical Biochemistry

*MSc Degree Programme (Two-year part-time)*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School,

* The MSc Programme in Clinical Biochemistry admits students in alternate years. Applications for the programme will not be considered in 1991-92.
candidates are expected to have a university degree or equivalent in biochemistry, medical laboratory science, or in related areas with a strong bias towards clinical biochemistry. The candidates must also be working in a clinical biochemistry laboratory or related field.

The programme is designed to train candidates to acquire skills in the analytical, interpretative and management aspects of clinical biochemistry and to train these candidates in logical thinking and research methodology. The details of the programme are as follows:

(A) Required Courses (22 units):
1. Analytical Principles in Clinical Biochemistry
2. Laboratory Statistics
3. Clinical Biochemistry of the Liver and Biliary Tract
4. Clinical Enzymology
5. Clinical Biochemistry of Cardiovascular System
6. Disorders of the Kidney, Fluid and Electrolytes
7. Endocrinology
8. Metabolism and Nutrition
9. Therapeutic Drug Monitoring and Toxicology
10. Chemical Pathology of Pregnancy
11. Paediatric Chemical Pathology
12. Central Nervous System and Related Topics
13. Biochemical Aspects of Haematology
14. Protein
15. Biochemistry of Cancer
16. Laboratory Management and Related Topics

(B) Thesis/Project (4 units)

(C) Four weeks of attachment to the laboratories of Prince of Wales Hospital

Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates of any discipline may apply. Preference will be given to candidates with a solid background in the social sciences and well-developed research interest in journalism/communication. Oral examinations will also be conducted.

Since language is an important tool in communication, only those with a mastery of both the English and Chinese languages should apply.

This two-year programme is aimed at training communication specialists. Students are required to complete a minimum of 32 units, including course work and an accepted thesis. These are distributed as follows:

(A) Core Courses (18 units) (Units)
- Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media ......................... 3
- Seminar on International Communication .......................... 3
- Process of Human Communication ................................. 3
- Design and Analysis for Communication Research I ............ 3
Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture .................. 3
Design and Analysis for Communication Research II .................. 3

(B) Elective Courses (8 units)
Topical Studies in Communication I .............................. 3
Summer In-study Professional Experience .............................. 2
Independent Studies in Communication .............................. 2
Topical Studies in Communication II .............................. 3
Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns .............................. 3
Courses selected from other departments ..............................

(C) Thesis (6 units)

For part-time students, the minimum workload per semester shall be three unit hours and the maximum workload shall be six unit hours unless waived or prescribed otherwise by the Division of Communication in writing. Part-time students will take the same day-time courses scheduled for full-time students.

Computer Science

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer science or related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. Each student is required to complete two courses depending on his/her academic background and/or research interests, and four seminars satisfactorily. In addition, he/she will be required to undertake a research project for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

Fields of Specialization

Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Machine Translation
4. Voice and Pattern Processing and Recognition
5. Neural Networks
6. Fuzzy Logic Applications

System Architecture
1. Distributed Computing
2. Workstation Development
3. Multiprocessing and Pipelining
4. Operating Systems

Applications
1. Chinese Input/Output and Desktop Publishing
2. Computer Aided Design/Manufacturing
3. Simulation
4. Education Technology
Information Systems
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Decision Support Systems
3. Management Information Systems
4. Real-World Systems Analysis and Design

Theory
1. Parallel Algorithms
2. Numerical Software

Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Programming Languages

Economics

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored in economics or related disciplines with a good background in mathematics or statistics.

Each MPhil candidate must meet a minimum requirement of 24 units of course work (an equivalent of eight term courses) and a substantial thesis. Subject to the approval of the Graduate Panel, a maximum of four units can be taken from the courses offered by the undergraduate programme and other graduate programmes. The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion.

First Year
1. Compulsory courses:
   (a) Economic Theory
   (b) Econometrics
2. Elective courses:
   (a) Mathematical Economics
   (b) Monetary Theory
   (c) International Trade
   (d) International Finance
   (e) Economic Development
   (f) Development Planning
   (g) Socialist Economics
   (h) Seminars in Area Studies

Second Year
1. Seminars
2. Research towards a master’s thesis

Fields of Specialization
1. Quantitative Economics
2. International Economics
3. Economic Development
4. Asian Economic Studies
Education

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants must

1. have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualifications, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the division in lieu thereof;
2. pass a special examination conducted by the Division of Education.

MPhil Degree Programme

Programme and Duration

Full-time programme: a student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within four years (minimum period of study: two years).

Part-time programme: a student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within five years (minimum period of study: three years).

Course Requirements

A student is required to take a minimum of seven courses in the following five areas and complete a minimum of 31 units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Course work (of which 9 units are required courses in a specialization)</td>
<td>9-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Research methods in education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Advanced independent study in the same specialization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Seminar in educational studies (2+2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>31 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization

Each student is required to specialize in one of the following seven fields:

* 1. Chinese Language Education
* 2. Curriculum Planning and Development
* 3. Educational Communications and Technology
* 4. Educational Administration and Planning
* 5. Comparative Education
* 6. Foundational Studies in Education
* 7. Educational Psychology

Courses to be offered

(a) Chinese Language Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Cultural Elements in the Teaching of Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Application of Linguistics in the Teaching of Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Fields of specialization to be offered in 1991-92.

(b) Educational Psychology
1. Social Psychology of Education 3
2. Educational Applications of Cognitive and Psycholinguistic Theories 3
3. Educational Measurement and Evaluation 3

(c) Educational Communications and Technology
1. Communication in Education 3
2. Design and Evaluation of Instructional Media 3
3. Application of Micro-Computer Technology in Education 3

(d) Methods of Educational Research
Students can select one out of the following two courses:
1. Research Methods in Education A 3
2. Research Methods in Education B 3
In addition to the above, a student may take the following course to meet his/her particular needs in research:
3. Computer Application in Education Research 3

(e) Seminar
Two seminar courses in Educational Studies will be offered, each with two units.

(f) Elective Courses
Students majoring in one specialization will select courses from other specializations in consultation with their programme advisers.

*MA(Ed) Degree Programme

Programme and Duration
Full-time programme: a student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within three years (minimum period of study: one year).
Part-time programme: a student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within four years (minimum period of study: two years).

Course Requirements
A student is required to take a minimum of six courses in the following five areas and complete a minimum of 27 units:

1. Required courses in a specialization 9
2. Research methods in education 3-6
3. Elective courses in education 3-6
4. Advanced independent study in the same selected field of specialization 0-3
5. Thesis 9

Total 27 units

* Applications for MA(Ed) and MEd Degree Programmes will not be considered in 1991-92.
Fields of Specialization
(same as those for the MPhil Degree Programme)

Courses to be offered
(same as those for the MPhil Degree Programme)

*MEd Degree Programme

Programme and Duration
Only the part-time programme will be offered. A student must successfully complete the prescribed courses (plus practicum and position paper for Guidance and Counselling) within four years (minimum periods of study: two years for Chinese Language Education and three years for Guidance and Counselling).

Course Requirements
A student is required to take at least 10 courses in the following four areas, complete a minimum of 30 units, and write a position paper.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core courses</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required courses</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective courses</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing assignment (Position Paper)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30 units</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Language Education
2. Guidance and Counselling

Courses to be offered

Guidance and Counselling
(a) Core courses (students are required to take 2-3 courses)
   1. Research Methods in Education A .......................... 3
   2. Philosophy of Education ................................. 3
   3. Sociology of Education ................................. 3
   4. Social Psychology of Education ........................ 3
(b) Required courses of the specialization
   1. Fundamentals of Guidance .............................. 3
   2. Theory of Counselling ................................. 3
   3. Group Counselling .................................... 3
   4. Counselling Process and Laboratory Experience ... 3
   5. Practicum I ........................................... 3
   6. Practicum II ........................................ 3
   7. Seminar ............................................... 3

*Applications for MA(Ed) and MEd Degree Programmes will not be considered in 1991-92.
(c) Elective Courses (students are required to take 0-1 course)
Students can select one course from other specializations in consultation with their
programme advisers if they have taken only two core courses.
(d) Position Paper
Students in their third year, with the guidance of their supervisor, have to cultivate
a personal counselling theory and model based on the counselling theories learned
and actual experience encountered. This model will be the foundation of their
counselling work in the future. The position paper is one of the graduation
requirements of Guidance and Counselling. Students must submit the paper before
deadline to their supervisor for assessment to fulfil the graduation requirements.

Electronic Engineering

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the
division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in electronic
engineering, or physics with electronics, or the equivalent.

MPhil Degree Programme
A student pursuing the MPhil degree is required to complete four courses satisfactorily, each
course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to
carry out a research project of about 18 months in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is
required. Students with good academic performance in their first year of study may be
permitted to transfer to the PhD programme.

MSc Degree Programme
A student pursuing the degree of Master of Science is required to complete eight courses
satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the
student is required to carry out a research project of about five months in duration for which
a satisfactory dissertation is required.

Fields of Specialization
1. Adaptive and Artificial Intelligent Systems
2. Biomedical Engineering
3. Computer Applications
4. Computer Vision and Computer Aided Design
5. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
6. Opto-electronics
7. Signal Processing and Communication Systems
8. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
9. Chinese Character Recognition
10. Image Coding
11. ASIC Technology and Design Automation
12. Testable Design
Postgraduate Studies

English

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School:

1. candidates for the MA in English Language must either possess an honours degree in English or be able to satisfy the Graduate Panel that they have an adequate standard of English;
2. candidates for the MPhil in TESL (Teaching of English as a Second Language) must either have an honours degree in English or be able to satisfy the Graduate Panel that they have an adequate standard of English. Candidates must have obtained a Diploma or a Certificate in Education; or have had teaching experience. Candidates will be interviewed to determine the degree of their professional training and the quality of their teaching experience;
3. candidates for the MPhil in Comparative Literature must satisfy the Graduate Panel that they have a strong background in Chinese and in English language, literature, and critical theory, and have some acquaintance with recent trends in Chinese-Western comparative literature studies.

*MA Degree Programme in English Language

The course of study requires one year to complete. Students are required to take three courses in each of the two terms. Students may elect to take other additional courses. Students are required to devote five months to a research project, and to report the results of their work in a formal thesis. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Panel.

Course Areas

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
   (a) Sociolinguistics
   (b) Psycholinguistics

*MPhil Degree Programme in Teaching of English as a Second Language

The course of study requires two years to complete. A total of nine courses is required. During each of the first two terms, students will be required to take three courses. Students may elect to take other additional courses. Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis at the end of the fourth term. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Panel.

Course Areas

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
   (a) Sociolinguistics

*The MA in English Language and the MPhil in TESL programmes admit students in alternate years. Applications for these programmes will not be considered in 1991-92.
(b) Psycholinguistics
(c) Contrastive Linguistics
(d) Instructional Methodology
(e) Curriculum Design and Planning

MPhil Degree Programme in Comparative Literature
The course of study requires a minimum of two years to complete. During each of the first three terms, students are required to take three courses. Students may elect to take other additional courses. Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis at the end of the fourth term. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Panel.

Course Areas
1. Comparative Study of Poetry
2. Comparative Study of Drama
3. Comparative Study of Fiction
4. Comparative Study of Literary Theory

Fine Arts
MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should normally have majored in the fine arts. Consideration may be given to applicants who have minored in the fine arts and those who have majored in related fields.

The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion:

First Year
- Bibliography and Research Methods ........................................ 4
- Seminar: Topics in Chinese Art ............................................. 4
- Electives .............................................................................. 4- 8

Second Year
- Electives .............................................................................. 4- 6
- Thesis .................................................................................... 8

Total .......................................................................................... 24-30 units

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English.

Fields of Specialization
Fields of specialization include the histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.
Geography

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have basic training in their undergraduate studies in geography or other appropriate subjects. An oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.

The programme requires two academic years for completion. Each MPhil student must complete 15 units of course work, exclusive of thesis units (nine units).

The following are compulsory courses and should be taken in the first year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Modern Geographical Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Advanced Geographical Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining course work should consist of electives, which may include the following division offerings:

1. Geographical Problems of China                           | 3     |
2. Special Topics in Geography of China                      | 3     |
3. Urban Analysis                                            | 3     |
4. Special Topics in Human Geography                        | 3     |
5. Environmental Problems of Hong Kong                      | 3     |
6. Special Topics in Environmental Geosciences              | 3     |

Fields of Specialization

1. Geographical Study of China
2. Urban/Economic Geography
3. Environmental Studies

Government and Public Administration

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Government and Public Administration or related fields of studies.

Each MPhil candidate is required to successfully complete a minimum of 21 units of course work in addition to a substantial thesis. These may be distributed as follows:

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Politics of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Seminar in China Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Seminar in Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Independent Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Second Year

1. Elective ................................................. 3
2. Thesis .................................................. 9

Total ....................................................... 30 units

Each student should take 18 units in the first year of study. Of the 21 units for course work, at least 12 should be taken from the courses offered by the division including Politics of Development and any two of the following seminars:

1. Seminar in Government
2. Seminar in Public Administration
3. Seminar in China Studies
4. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
5. Seminar in Asian International Politics
6. Public Policy Analysis

Independent research should be conducted under the guidance of supervisors of the division. Elective courses may be chosen from any division within the Graduate School.

History

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in history or related fields.

MPhil Degree Programme

Students are required to complete at least 18 units of courses (three-year courses) in the first and second years of study, and to submit a master’s thesis at the end of the prescribed period of study.

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years with passing grades.

Fields of Specialization

Dynastic histories of China (pre-historic to contemporary); special topics on Chinese history; history of China’s external relations; period surveys in Western history; regional and national histories (except China).

MA Degree Programme

Students are required to complete at least 24 units of courses with satisfactory grades. The course work includes independent topic studies and seminars on two of the periods/areas of concentration in either Chinese history or world history.

Periods/areas of concentration

Chinese History:

1. Pre-Ch’in (Prehistory - 221 B.C.)
2. Ch’in - Five Dynasties (221 B.C. - 960)
3. Sung - Late Ch’ing (960 - 1840)
4. Late Ch‘ing - May Fourth (1840 - 1919)
5. Contemporary (since 1919)

World History:
1. Pre-French Revolution Europe
2. Europe since the French Revolution
3. Asia – Japan
    Hong Kong
    External Relations of Modern China

Successful candidates will be admitted into the MA or the MPhil programme upon the advice of their supervisors and the approval of the division.

Length of Study

MPhil Degree Programme: Full-time 2 - 4 years
                        Part-time 3 - 5 years

MA Degree Programme:  Full-time 1 - 3 years
                        Part-time 2 - 4 years

Information Engineering

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer/information/electrical/electronic engineering, computer/information/mathematical/physical sciences or related fields.

MPhil Degree Programme

A student is required to complete four graduate courses of his/her academic interest. In addition, a research project will be required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation. This programme admits both full-time and part-time students.

MSc Degree Programme

A student is required to complete six courses of his/her academic interest and research thesis courses IEG 581 & IEG 582. In addition, a short-term research project will be required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation. This programme admits both full-time and part-time students. The normal duration of this programme is one year for the full-time students and two years for the part-time students. The admission of part-time students is based on their academic records and the fact that they can devote an adequate amount of time for the completion of the study.

Fields of Specialization

Telecommunication Networks
1. Broadband ISDN
2. Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
3. Networking/Network Control
Programmes of Studies

4. Information Network Services and Applications
5. Queueing Analysis
6. System Simulation and Optimization

Information Processing
1. Coding and Information Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Speed Coding, Synthesis and Recognition
4. Chinese Language Processing
5. Computer Graphics and Image Processing
6. Man-machine Interface and Interactive Systems
7. Decision Support Systems

Artificial Intelligence
1. Neural Networks
2. Expert Systems
3. Adaptive Systems

Mathematics

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in mathematics or related fields.

Each student should normally complete a total of 26 units which may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>26 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each course arranged by the Graduate Panel will be for one term and will be equivalent to two units. The Graduate Panel offers five basic graduate courses. Students should pass at least three of them before graduation. The three basic graduate courses selected by students should not be directly related to their own field of specialization. Other courses will be arranged under the guidance of the supervisors and the Graduate Panel. If the Panel agrees, students may take some undergraduate courses which are related to their research interest, but in no case shall a student be credited with more than the equivalent of four postgraduate course units in undergraduate courses.
Fields of Specialization

1. Functional Analysis
2. Algebra
3. Differential Geometry
4. Applicable Mathematics
5. Differential Equations

Music

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should hold at least a bachelor’s degree in music, with honours not lower than second class lower division, or a suitable equivalent.

It normally takes two years for a full-time student to complete this programme.

Option 1: Historical Musicology (primary emphasis: Western music)

First and Second Year (Units)
Research Methods and Bibliography ................................. 3
Advanced Musical Analysis I ......................................... 3
Advanced Musical Analysis II ....................................... 3
Seminar in Historical Musicology or
Seminar in Musical Notation ...................................... (2 terms) 6
Electives ................................................................. 7

Second Year
Thesis Research ....................................................... 8

Total ........................................................................... 30 units

Option 2: Ethnomusicology (primary emphasis: Chinese music)

First and Second Year (Units)
Research Methods and Bibliography ................................. 3
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I .......................... (2 terms) 6
Electives ..................................................................... 13

Second Year
Thesis Research ....................................................... 8

Total ........................................................................... 30 units

Each student is required to submit a fairly extensive thesis.
Students are expected to demonstrate by passing a test a reading knowledge of a third language, other than Chinese and English.
Elective courses will be chosen by the individual student in consultation with his/her supervisor.

* Exemption from this course may be granted in certain cases.
A part-time student shall follow the approved course of study and research for full-time students extending for at least three academic years.

**MA Degree Programme in Music Composition**

All applicable work will normally extend to one calendar year and is in any case to be completed within three years after the date of first registration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods and Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>(2 terms) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18 units</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are required to complete a major work, or an equivalent group of smaller works, normally during the summer months, to be credited on completion, under the composition courses.

Electives courses will be chosen by the individual students in consultation with his/her supervisor.

An MA degree candidate may exceptionally be invited to transfer to the MPhil programme at the end of the first term.

**Philosophy**

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in philosophy or related fields.

Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses (including thesis courses) and to prepare a master's thesis in the second year of study.

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other Fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

**Physics**

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in physics or related fields.

(A) Courses: A student is required to take at least four term courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.
(B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis. Faculties are available for work on the following:

1. The Physical Properties of Solid State Polymers (Electrical, Mechanical and Thermal)
2. Optical Properties of Solids
3. Ultrasonics and Photo-acoustics in Solids
4. Metallic Glass and Metallurgy
5. Amorphous Semiconducting Films and Alloy Films (Structure and Transport Properties)
6. High Temperature Superconducting Thin Films
7. Ceramic Thin Films
8. Multivalue Logic Circuits
9. Theoretical Physics, including High Energy Physics, Plasma Physics, Optics and Condensed Matter Physics
10. Dynamic Meteorology

Psychology

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the candidate should have majored in psychology or related fields.

It normally takes two years to complete the programme. The units may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Research Methods I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives**</td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives**</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total | 24-32 units |

*Fields of Specialization*

1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality

* The MPhil Degree Programme of Psychology will not admit part-time students in 1991-92.

** All students are strongly encouraged to take both experimental psychology and social/personality seminars regardless of their areas of specification or to take advanced subjects relevant to psychology from other departments to replace one of them.
Clinical Psychology

*MSSc Degree Programme*

The MSSc Programme in Clinical Psychology is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry, with an aim to train professionals in clinical settings, to develop a scholarly and critical approach in the study of clinical psychology, and to equip students to make a contribution to the continuing development of the profession.

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master programme, applicants should have majored in psychology and be eligible for Graduate Membership of the Hong Kong Psychological Society.

The MSSc programme is a two-year full-time programme which consists of course work and practical training under supervision.

The course work includes a total of 13 three-unit courses and six workshops on special topics. The courses are designed to equip students with professional knowledge in the following areas:

1. Psychological Foundations – Psychophysiology and Neurosciences
   - Research Methods I
   - Research Methods II

2. Clinical Foundations – Psychopathology
   - Applied Child and Geriatric Psychology
   - Assessment I
   - Assessment II
   - Treatment I
   - Treatment II
   - Treatment III
   - Clinical Neuropsychology
   - Health Psychology
   - Mental Health and Community Psychology

3. Workshops on Special Topics – Mental Handicap
   - Physical Rehabilitation
   - Psychosomatic Medicine
   - Obstetrics and Gynaecological Disorders
   - Sexual Dysfunction
   - Substance Abuse
   - Death and Dying
   - Forensic Psychology
   - Crisis Intervention
   - Correctional Psychology and Others

Practical training consists of five block placements beginning from October of Year one to August of Year two. The placement days are two days per week during term time and four days per week outside of term time. Trainees should attend about three clinical rounds, which are held every other week.

* The MSSc Programme in Clinical psychology admits students in alternate years. Applications for the programme will not be considered in 1991-92.
For graduation, a student is required to:
1. complete a total of 42 units of courses including six workshops (three units);
2. pass the four comprehensive examination papers;
3. perform satisfactorily in the practical training;
4. submit a research thesis which should consist of an empirical study testing specific hypotheses of clinical relevance.

Religion and Theology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants for the MPhil degree programme in religious studies should hold a bachelor's degree majoring in religion or theology. Holders of degrees in related fields will be considered on an individual basis. Applicants for the MDiv degree programme should present letters of recommendation from an official of their church and from an undergraduate teacher.

MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies

A full-time student will take no less than two years to complete this programme, while a part-time student will take no less than three years.

Areas of Study

1. Religions in China (such as Buddhism, Taoism, Chinese Popular Religions, etc.)
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

A student must choose two areas from the above five, and study at least one course from each of the chosen area. A total of 24 units is required to complete the programme. The programme structure will be as follows:

First year
- 4 term courses (3 units each) ........................................... 12
- Graduate Seminar (1+1 unit) ........................................... 2

Second year
- Graduate Seminar (1+1 unit) ........................................... 2
- Research ............................................................... 8

Total ............................................................... 24 units

MDiv Degree Programme

Those who hold a bachelor's degree in subjects other than theology and religious studies will have to study more than two years to fulfil the requirements.

First Year

The regular programme for Master of Divinity degree will consist of advanced studies designed to bring students to a high level of competence in the basic skills and knowledge required for various forms of ministry.
Programmes of Studies

Second Year
Students will concentrate on the area of their own special interest and write a master's thesis incorporating the results of their study in their area of special interest.

Areas of Study
1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

Programme of Study (Three-Year Programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to New Testament and Old Testament Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Christianity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Testament and Old Testament Exegesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Christianity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missiology/Christian Education/Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty-Student Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty-Student Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>90 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Work
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in social work and have completed a minimum of two years of practice in the field of social welfare. An oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.
**MSW Degree Programme (Full-time)**

Full-time students may complete the programme in two academic years of study beginning in September. The course consists of four semesters of graduate work, including a field practicum. The programme aims to prepare students for policy-making and administrative roles in social welfare. The focus is on the provision of courses that allow flexibility to students in relation to career goals.

The minimum requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare in Transition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methodology*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supervised Research and Thesis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Practicum**</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Study II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervised Research and Thesis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** | **27 units**

**MSW Degree Programme (Part-time)**

The curriculum is the same as in the full-time degree programme except that the time required is three years.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare in Transition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Practicum*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Methodology*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students not having taken previous course work in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

** The Field Practicum is a two-term course.

* The Field Practicum can be taken in either the third term of the second year (block placement) or both the first and second terms of the third year (concurrent placement).
Third Year
Guided Study I ........................................... 2
Guided Study II ............................................. 2
Supervised Research and Thesis I ....................... 2
Supervised Research and Thesis II ....................... 2
Total .................................................................. 27 units

Sociology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications for admission to the Graduate School, preference will be given to candidates who have a solid background in one social science subject (sociology, anthropology, psychology, etc.) and whose research interests are already well developed. Oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.

The two-year programme leading to an MPhil degree in sociology is organized to enable the students to devote the first year to course work and to spend the major part of the second year writing a master’s thesis. Each student and his/her supervisor will plan a programme of studies at the beginning of the first year. This programme will consist of required graduate courses and elected reading courses chosen in the light of the student’s needs and interests. In some cases, students may be required to take advanced courses in the undergraduate curriculum which are relevant to the students’ thesis topic or which will strengthen the students’ general sociological background. In addition, each student will be required to attend the Graduate Seminar which meets every week. The purpose of this seminar is to provide a forum for the exchange of views among graduate students, faculty and visiting specialists in relation to a number of selected topics in current sociology and anthropology. Students are required to choose their thesis topic in the second term of the first year and, if possible, to initiate at least exploratory research during the summer months.

Requirements for the part-time MPhil programme are the same as the full-time programme, except that they have to be fulfilled within three years.

Fields of Specialization

The division offers supervised research and reading courses in the following areas: Advanced Theory, Advanced Methodology, Advanced Statistical Analysis, Aspects of Sociology, Chinese Society, and Graduate Seminar.

Statistics

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored or minored in statistics and passed an oral examination conducted by the Graduate Panel of the division concerned.

Each student should complete a minimum of 24 units which may be distributed as follows:
Postgraduate Studies

First Year (Units)
Course Work ........................................... 6
Seminar .................................................. 4
Research for Thesis ................................. 2

Second Year
Seminar .................................................. 4
Research for Thesis ................................. 8

Total .................................................. 24 units

Seven graduate courses and seminars will be offered. If the Graduate Panel agrees, students may obtain two postgraduate course units by taking undergraduate courses which are related to their research. The thesis should either contain original results in statistics or make a substantial contribution to some particular areas through the use and interpretation of sound statistical methods. Normally, students' research projects should be related to the following fields of specialization.

Fields of Specialization

Translation

MA Degree Programme (Part-time, evening)

The course will take two years to complete with classes scheduled at night. The MA degree will be conferred upon satisfactory completion of 24 units of course work taken in the following manner:

First Year
Two Electives

Second Year
1. Elective
2. Specialized Translation

The programme offers the following required and elective courses:

Required Course (Units)
Specialized Translation .................................. 3

Elective Courses
Comparative Syntax and Practice ......................... 3
Selected Reading in Translated Works .................. 3
Applied Translation .................................... 3
Theory of Translation .................................. 3
Interpretation .......................................... 3
Studies in English Language and Literature ............ 3
Studies in Chinese Language and Literature .......... 3
Translation Workshop ................................... 3


Diploma Programmes

Education

Applicants for the Diploma in Education programme should be graduates of recognized universities and those who wish to apply for the two-year part-time programme must be, in addition, secondary school full-time teachers. In very special cases, applications from educational workers in related fields with very strong and valid grounds may also be considered.

The programme includes the following courses:

Category I: Curriculum and Teaching Method

* Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major) with Micro-Teaching:
  (Chinese Language, English, Chinese History, History, Geography, 
  ΔEPA/GPA, Economics, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, 
  Biology, Computer Studies, ΔFine Arts, ΔMusic, ΔReligious 
  Knowledge, ΔPrinciples of Accounting)

Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor): (Chinese Language, 
  English, Chinese History, History, Geography, EPA/GPA, 
  Economics, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Integrated 
  Science, Putonghua, Computer Studies, Chinese Literature, ΔFine 
  Arts, ΔMusic, ΔReligious Knowledge, ΔPrinciples of Accounting)

Educational Communications and Technology
Evaluation and Test Construction
Extracurricular Activities
Language in Education: English

Category II: Psychology and Counselling

** Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes
** Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual 
  Differences
Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent
Guidance in Schools
Educational Research and Statistics

Category III: Society, Institution and Organization

** Sociology of Education: Education, Society and Politics
** Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling 
School Administration
Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective
Chinese Education

* Required Courses
Δ Those courses may be offered in alternate years.
** Optional Core Courses.
Category IV: Culture and Thought

- Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought
- Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought
- Educational Thought: Comparative Educational Thought

Moral Education and Citizenship Education

Individual Project (Either Category I, II, III or IV)

In addition to course work, full-time Diploma-in-Education students are required to complete an eight-week (normally fifteen sessions per week) supervised practice-teaching assignment in secondary schools; whilst part-time students, who are already in-service teachers, will teach under supervision at their own schools.

Social work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in fields other than social work but have an interest in social service and be employed in a social service agency.

While the admission requirements are less stringent than in the Master of Social Work Programme, students are required to maintain at least a C average in academic course work and a passing grade in field work. There will be no comprehensive final examination.

Diploma students may be selected to take a third year in the part-time MSW Programme to obtain the MSW degree. Such students must take SWD 613 Research Methods in Social Work.

Courses are taught at the graduate level with requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(First Term)</td>
<td>Social Work and Social Welfare ............... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Second Term)</td>
<td>Social Work Methods I ..................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development I .............. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td>Social Work Methods II .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development II ............. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td>Social Work Methods III ................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(First Term)</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning .................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Second Term)</td>
<td>Field Instruction I ..................... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Second Term)</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration ............ 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td>Field Instruction II ..................... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td>Integrative Seminar or Research Methods in Social Work ............. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td>Field Instruction III .................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................................. 28 units

** Optional Core Courses.
International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, are open to IASP participants, and the programme itself also offers selected courses in Asian and Chinese studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduates and graduate students taking a full load (12-18 units per term) of language and area studies; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their masters' theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

Programme fees and financial aid for participants are respectively printed on p. 205 and p. 232 of this Calendar.

The programme is a yearly programme (September to May). Application for single term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a BA degree. Associate research students and special scholars with genuine research
or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to the Office of International Studies Programmes at The Chinese University of Hong Kong except those from America and Canada which should be addressed to the Programme’s North American representative: International Asian Studies Programme, P.O. Box 905A, Yale Station, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A.

**Course List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 255</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 408</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 409</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>China’s Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units of Chinese language and associate research students may take up to 10 units per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

*Courses offered by the Faculties of Medicine and Education are not included.
Part VI

Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
## Fees

The following fees are charged for the academic year 1991-92:

**Undergraduate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition fees</th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>6,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students - Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students - Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>1,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students - Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint University and Polytechnic Admissions System</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application fee for retention of place</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caution money(^1)</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student union subscription</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special examination fee (per paper)</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-checking of Degree Examination results (per paper)</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) ........................................... 20
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .................................. 20
Fee for report on curriculum details ................................................................. 100
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) ......................................................... 20
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card ......................................................... 20

**Postgraduate Courses**

**Tuition fees**

Full-time doctoral and master’s programmes and one-year Diploma in
Education course (per annum) ................................................................. 10,000
Part-time doctoral, master’s and diploma programmes unless otherwise
specified (per annum) ............................................................................. 10,000
Three-year part-time MBA programme
first trimester ......................................................................................... 5,900
other trimesters, each course ................................................................. 2,950
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum) ............................... 5,000
Associate students (per annum) ............................................................... 10,000
Auditing students (per course per term) .................................................. 1,250

**Application fees**

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1991-92 .......... 300
For admission to other graduate programmes
1. Diploma programmes .............................................................................. 150
2. Master’s programmes ............................................................................. 150
3. PhD programmes .................................................................................... 300

**Other fees**

Application fee for retention of place ....................................................... 250
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) ......................................... 1,250
Caution money\(^1\) ....................................................................................... 350
Graduation fee ........................................................................................... 350
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) ..................................... 20
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) ........................... 20
Fee for report on curriculum details .......................................................... 100
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) ................................................. 20
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card ................................................ 20

**Fees for doctoral degrees**

1. Special examination .................................................................................. 200
2. Degree examination
   - DSc ....................................................................................................... 8,000
   - MD ....................................................................................................... 4,000
   - PhD ....................................................................................................... 2,000
3. Re-entry in oral examination ................................................................. 200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) ............ 200

\(^1\) The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis) ........................................ 1,000
Registration fee for MD programme ................................ 10,000

Language Centre Courses
Individual tuition (per hour) .............................................. 228
Classes for two students (per hour) ...................................... 114
Classes for three to eight students
  15 hours per week (per term) .......................................... 12,600
  15 hours per week (summer course) ................................. 9,240

International Asian Studies Programme
Programme fees for associate students
  Academic year (two terms: September - April) .................. 59,300
  First or second term only ............................................ 38,200
Programme fees for research students and special scholars
  Academic year (two terms: September - April) .................. 43,700
  First term or second term only ...................................... 28,080

Hostel Fees
Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

  Chung Chi College hostels
    double room, three, four or five in a room .................. 2,650
    triple-bed room (for Hua Lien Tang only) ...................... 2,350
  New Asia College hostels
    double-bed room .................................................. 2,650
    triple-bed room .................................................. 2,550
  United College hostels
    double-bed room and triple-bed room ......................... 2,650
  Shaw College hostel
    double-bed room and triple-bed room ......................... 2,650
  Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)
    single room ..................................................... 4,320
    double room ................................................... 3,600
  Postgraduate Hall Complex
    single room (for postgraduate students only) ................. 4,260
    shared room .................................................... 2,840

1 The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme and cultural activities.
Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK$8.00 for breakfast and $13.00 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $3,300 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $3,200 to $4,200 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

In all, taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $29,000 and $32,000 a year to support his education at the University.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. In the academic year 1990-91, a total of 24 million dollars was allocated to 20 per cent of the student population, who depended on this scheme for financial support. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

1. Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$5,000 each.

Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships
Fifteen scholarships of HK$9,000 each, to be awarded to students of the various faculties, the Part-time Degree Programmes, and the Two-year MBA Programme.

Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong Scholarships
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students of each college.

Chiu Fuksan Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students. The scholarships are allocated to the faculties by rotation.
Citibank Athlete Awards for Best Sports
Two scholarships of HK$15,000 each to be awarded to a male and a female students with outstanding performance in athletics.

Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year female student.

Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,359,000 for promising and needy students.

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Ten scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$500,000. Two of the scholarships are to be awarded to clinical students of the Faculty of Medicine for elective travelling clerkships in China or Taiwan.

B.Y. Lam Foundation Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships to be allocated to the faculties by rotation.

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
A number of full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of academic merit.

Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
A scholarship of US$200 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic achievement and notable services on or off campus.

Po Leung Kuk Yam Tze Club Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$8,000 to be awarded to a student who is an outstanding athlete. It is awarded to a male or female student by rotation.

Reader's Digest Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$8,000 to be awarded to a student of each faculty by rotation on the basis of academic achievement and the candidate's personality and potential for leadership.

Rho Psi Service-Leadership Scholarships
Four scholarships of US$300 each to be awarded to 3rd- or 4th-year students with outstanding leadership in student activities and superior scholarship, and who are in financial need.

Seiyu (Shatin) Co. Ltd. Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$10,000 each, two to be awarded to students of the Engineering Programme, one to a student whose minor is in Japanese Studies, and one to a student of the Japanese Language Certificate Programme offered by the Department of Extramural Studies.

Swire Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$20,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merits, character and potential or leadership. The scholarships are tenable for up to three years subject to academic progress.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Volvo-Jebsen Scholarships
One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students of each faculty by rotation on a two-year term.

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Eight scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000, four to be awarded to full-time undergraduate students who obtain excellent scores in General Education, and the other four to a 2nd-year student of each of the Business Administration, Chinese-English, Music and Social Work part-time undergraduate programmes.

Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$200,000 to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of matriculation results. The scholarships are tenable for a maximum of four years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships of HK$10,000 each.

Prizes

Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Chinese Composition
Three prizes totalling HK$5,000 to be awarded annually to 1st-year students to encourage composition in Chinese.

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000, to be awarded for outstanding creative writings published in Chinese.

Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team
Two prizes of HK$500 each.

Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prize
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$32,500 to be awarded to students who performed well in the ‘Joint Examination on Cantonese Phonology for First Year students’.

Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes

Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and culture at the Istituto Universitario di Bergamo.

Business Tomorrow International Conference Awards
A number of awards for Hong Kong students to participate in the Business Tomorrow International Conference held in New York City each year.

Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme
A number of grants for young Hong Kong people to participate in the Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme in alternate years. The programme will include a three-week visit to various parts of Britain.
Daiwa Bank Group Awards
A number of awards provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$2,000,000 for students to pursue Japanese studies or to participate in cultural exchange programmes in Japan.

Italian Government Scholarships
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to pursue short-term study or research in Italy.

Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at the Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia.

JAL Scholarships
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to attend the Summer Session of Asian Studies at the Sophia University of Tokyo.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to attend a course in Japanese Studies for one year at universities in Japan.

School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena Scholarship
A scholarship for a student to pursue a short-term course in Italian language and culture at the School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena in Italy.

Shell Outward Bound Scholarships
Six scholarships for students to attend a standard outward bound course in summer.

The Tokai Bank Ltd. Conference Award
An award for a student to participate in an international students conference in Japan.

Università Cattolica Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture in Italy.

University of British Columbia 75th Anniversary Visiting Student Awards
Two awards of Can$10,000 each, to be offered to undergraduate students of either The Chinese University of Hong Kong or the University of Hong Kong, to pursue study at the University of British Columbia in Canada as a visiting student for one year.

University of Tsukuba Exchange Programmes Scholarship for Japanese Studies
A scholarship for a student to attend a course in Japanese Studies for one year at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Student Travel Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in
educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

*BCC Student Travel Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$30,000.

*Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$50,000.

*Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$135,000.

*Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$100,000.

*Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$15,000.

**Summer Subsistence Bursary Scheme**

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Bursary Scheme is to help needy students who either have to fulfill field placement requirements or need to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons. The following summer subsistence bursaries are available:

*Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Summer Subsistence Bursaries*
A number of awards totalling HK$40,000.

*Croucher Foundation Summer Subsistence Bursaries*
A number of awards totalling about HK$30,000.

**Bursaries**

*Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Bursaries*
Ten bursaries of HK$4,000 each, to be awarded to 2nd-year students with financial difficulties and who show academic promise.

*Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries*
A number of bursaries totalling HK$90,000 for full-time undergraduates with financial difficulties and good academic records. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

*Croucher Foundation Bursaries*
A number of bursaries totalling about HK$220,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

*Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries*
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$150,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries
Ten bursaries of HK$3,500 each to be awarded to needy students with good academic records.

Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Leung Pui Han Bursaries
A number of bursaries totalling HK$50,000 for full-time or part-time undergraduates with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Shun Yip Textiles Limited Bursary
A bursary of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student with financial difficulties and good academic result.

Swatow Lodge Bursaries
Two bursaries of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of financial need.

Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries
Two bursaries of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to female students with financial need and good academic result.

University Lodge Masonic Bursaries
One to two bursaries totalling HK$5,000 to assist undergraduate or graduate student(s) with financial difficulties. Preference may be given to the children of Masons, and academic merit is also taken into consideration.

Wai-Mart Hong Kong Branch Bursary
A bursary of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student with financial difficulties and good academic result. The bursary is renewable until the recipient completes his/her studies subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students
A number of awards to be awarded to disabled students for the acquisition of personal aids or facilities. The amount of each award is determined by individual needs.

Interest-free Loans

American Women’s Association Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$30,000 for female students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Student Loans & Sing Tao Foundation Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$300,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$80,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

**S.H. Ho Foundation Loans**
A number of interest-free loans provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$500,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans**
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$15,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**Soma International Limited Loans**
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$20,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**Winsor Education Foundation Loans**
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$235,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**Campus Work Scheme**

*Chou’s Foundation Campus Work Scheme*
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$40,000.

*Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme*
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$50,000.

*Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme*
A student campus work scheme supported by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000. The fund also supports other academic activities.

**2. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts**

**Scholarships**

*Jackie Chan Charitable Foundation Scholarships*
Six scholarships of HK$6,000 each, to be awarded to two students each from the Departments of Music, Fine Arts, and Journalism and Communication.

*Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships*
Three full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to a 2nd- or 3rd-year student of each of the Departments of Chinese, History and Philosophy on the basis of performance in the General Chinese course.

*C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship*
Four scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to three 4th-year students in the Department of Chinese, and one 2nd-year postgraduate student in Chinese. Consideration is also given to the financial need of the candidates.

*Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarships*
A scholarship of HK$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$80,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student of the Department of English.
Li Tsao Yiu Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$17,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student in the Department of Chinese.

McDonnell Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$47,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese or the Department of History.

McDonnell Scholarships
Nine scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$160,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Chinese or the Department of History.

Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Department of Chinese who have written outstanding theses.

Prizes

Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student in Fine Arts.

Ma Lin Music Performance Prize
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to a full-time or part-time student whose major/minor field of study is Music and who has been voted the most outstanding in an annual audition.

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize
A gold medal to be awarded to a 4th-year student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science on a rotation basis.

3. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

Andersen Consulting Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Faculties of Business Administration, Science and Social Science respectively.

Bank of China Group Scholarships
Ten scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to seven undergraduates of the Faculty of Business Administration and three postgraduates of the MBA Programmes respectively.

Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student.
Chee Jin Yin Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students concentrating in Accounting or Finance.

Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$2,500 each to be awarded to two students each of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Information Engineering respectively.

Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
A number of full-tuition scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$6,000 and HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student of the Two-year MBA Programme and an undergraduate in Business Administration or Economics on a rotation basis, respectively. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and the candidates’ potential contribution as members of the business community in Hong Kong.

Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student concentrating in Accounting.

DKB-CFB Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$10,000 each, to be awarded to two 4th-year and one 3rd-year students.

Deloitte Ross Tohmatsu Scholarships in Accounting
Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to 4th-year students concentrating in Accounting.

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$4,000 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of the Department of Chemistry and two 4th-year students in Accounting or Finance concentration.

Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student concentrating in Organization and Management, preferably from the Human Resources Management option.

Hong Kong Institute of Personnel Management Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student concentrating in Organization and Management, preferably from the Human Resources Management option, on the basis of academic excellence and leadership ability.

Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student concentrating in Accounting.

Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-, 3rd- and 4th-year students of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Economics.
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to 3rd-year students on the basis of academic results in the second year, personality and leadership potential.

M.C. Packaging Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student concentrating in Organization and Management.

G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students.

McDonald's Green and Growing Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$8,700 each to be awarded to 4th-year students.

Merrill Lynch Scholarships
One or two scholarships of HK$25,000 each to be awarded to students from either the Faculty of Business Administration or the Faculty of Social Science majoring in Economics or Government and Public Administration on the basis of academic performance and qualities such as personality, leadership, sporting excellence, etc. The scholarships are tenable for up to three years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Mobil Oil Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$15,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student.

NCR (Hong Kong) Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$7,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration or the Engineering Programme on a rotation basis.

Overseas Trust Bank Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student.

Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$7,000.

Standard Chartered Bank Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$8,000 each.

Prizes
American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
An award of HK$1,000 for a 3rd-year student.

Association of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators in Hong Kong Prizes
Three prizes of HK$500 each to be awarded to students with the best academic results in the subjects of Business Law, Company Law and Comparative Management respectively.

Prof. H. Satu Prizes
Six prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$55,000 to be awarded to three students of the Faculty of Business Administration, one Two-year MBA student and two Three-year MBA students.
4. Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships

*Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships*
Three scholarships of HK$7,000 each to be awarded to students in the Departments of the Electronic Engineering or Physics. The awards are renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Dataproducts Scholarships*
Four scholarships of HK$2,500 each to be awarded to 3rd- and/or 4th-year students of the Department of Electronic Engineering.

*Du Pont Electronics Scholarship*
A scholarship of HK$14,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of the Department of Electronic Engineering, on the basis of academic merits and leadership qualities.

*Epson Foundation Scholarship*
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to be awarded to a student in the Department of Information Engineering.

*Hitachi Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships*
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to students in the Engineering Programme.

*Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants' Association Scholarships*
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students in the Department of Electronic Engineering.

*Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$13,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or postgraduate student studying Computer Science or its applicants as part or whole of his curriculum.

*Hung On To Memorial Scholarships*
Two scholarships of HK$3,000 each provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a student of each of the Faculty of Medicine and the Department of Computer Science.

*IBM China/Hong Kong Corporation Scholarships*
Three scholarships of HK$8,700 each to be awarded to 3rd- and 4th-year students in the Department of Computer Science.

*Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships*
Twenty-two scholarships of HK$13,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students of the Faculties of Engineering, Medicine and Science who are in financial need.
NCR (Hong Kong) Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Radio Association of Hong Kong Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Department of Electronic Engineering. The scholarship is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
A scholarship of $7,000 to be awarded to a student in the Department of Electronic Engineering.

Prizes

HKIE Prizes
Two prizes of HK$200 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year and a 4th-year student of the Department of Electronic Engineering.

IEEE (Hongkong Section) prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student of the Department of Electronic Engineering. Preference is given to student members of IEEE.

5. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships

Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships and Gold Medal
A number of scholarships and book prizes and a gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$300,000. The scholarships and book prizes are tenable for up to four years subject to satisfactory academic progress. A gold medal will be awarded to a student who has held the scholarship for four consecutive years.

Hung On To Memorial Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Up to twenty-four scholarships of HK$10,000 each, to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merits and financial need.

Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$300,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student on the basis of academic merit, personality and conduct.

Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$60,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student.
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Eleven scholarships totalling HK$100,000, of which eight to be awarded to students with outstanding academic results and three to students with financial need for elective travelling clerkships in overseas institutions.

Prizes

_Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology_
A prize of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000 to be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the perinatology assignment and has passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

_External Examiners Prize_
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

_Farmatals Carlo Erba Prize in Clinical Oncology_
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the best student in Clinical Oncology.

_Farmatals Carlo Erba Prize in Endocrinology_
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to the best student in Endocrinology.

_Farmatals Carlo Erba Prize in Gynaecology_
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the best student in Gynaecology.

_Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Morbid Anatomy_
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Morbid Anatomy in the Second Professional Examination.

_Hong Kong College of General Practitioners’ Prize in Family Medicine_
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to the best student in Family Medicine who has written the best essay on Clinical Attachment.

_Hong Kong Medical Association Prize_
A prize of HK$3,000 to be awarded for the most original essay on any subject within the curriculum of the faculty or on clinical observations and/or research written while the author is a registered undergraduate of the faculty or an intern.

_Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology_
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a medical student who submits the best essay related to a subject in Ophthalmology.

_Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia_
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Anaesthesia in the fifth year.

_Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize_
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a student with the highest aggregate mark in the Second Professional Examination.
Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
An award of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Obstetrics and Gynaecology module in the fourth year.

Nestle Award in Paediatrics
An award of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Critical Case Commentary which is required to be submitted as part of the Paediatric module assessment in the fourth year.

Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Paediatrics in the Third Professional Examination.

Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
A prize of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,000 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Psychiatry in the Third Professional Examination.

Society of Community Medicine Prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a group of students who have demonstrated special interest and skill in Community Medicine and have passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Bristol-Myers Squibb (Hong Kong) Ltd. Prizes
Four prizes of HK$500 each to be awarded to students with the best results in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry respectively in the First Professional Examination.

To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to a group of students who have written the best essay on a topic related to community health.

Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Microbiology in the Second Professional Examination.

Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Chemical Pathology in the Second Professional Examination.

Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology
A prize of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$8,000 to be awarded to the student who has obtained the best score in Orthopaedics and Traumatology.
Certificate and Gold Medal Awards

Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
A certificate to be given to the student with the best aggregate results in all Professional Examinations.

City Lions Club Gold Medal
A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to the student with the best aggregate results in all Professional Examinations.

Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery
A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000 to be awarded to the student who has obtained the best score in Surgery in the Third Professional Examination.

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in a teaching hospital of an Australian/British university.

Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries
A number of bursaries of up to £1,000 each to be awarded to clinical students for elective travelling clerkships in a Commonwealth country other than their own.

Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in Paediatrics in an overseas institution.

S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuklan Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$70,000 to be awarded to students who are in financial need and who have good academic achievements.

Li Ping Memorial Bursary
A bursary provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a needy student at the beginning of his second pre-clinical year.

Ling Yung Hsiang Memorial Bursary
A bursary of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a needy student with good academic records. The award is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.
6. Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships

Actuarial Association of Hong Kong Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student who intends to pursue an actuarial career and has attained outstanding academic performance on related subjects.

Andersen Consulting Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Du Pont Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student who is working in an area related to environmental issues.

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships
Two scholarships of US$400 each to be awarded separately to the best male and best female final-year students in the Department of Chemistry on the basis of academic merits.

Prize

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
A prize provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,450 to be awarded to a 4th-year student of the Department of Biology.

7. Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships

Andersen Consulting Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Jackie Chan Charitable Foundation Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Hongkong Bank Social Work Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$1,470,000 to be awarded to full-time and part-time undergraduate students and postgraduate students in Social Work.
Hung Kui She Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of A$28,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Department of Economics.

Kwong On Bank Scholarships
(See under the Faculty of Business Administration.)

Merrill Lynch Scholarships
(See under the Faculty of Business Administration.)

Rotary Club of Shatin Scholarships
A number of scholarships totalling HK$10,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Sing Tao Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

South China Morning Post Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$4,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships and Prize in General Geology
A number of scholarships and a prize provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$34,580. The scholarships are intended to support meaningful research projects conducted by students of the Department of Geography. A prize of HK$1,000 will be awarded to the student attaining the highest marks in General Geology.

Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$8,300 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Prizes

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Government and Public Administration.

Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Campus Work Scheme
The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme
A campus work scheme for students of the Department of Journalism and Communication supported by the income from a fund of HK$50,000.
For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships

British-American Tobacco Co. (HK) Ltd. Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to 3rd-year students of each of the Business Administration, Chinese-English, Music and Social Work Programmes on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year and financial need.

Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)

Hongkong Bank Social Work Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Social Science.)

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a 5th-year student of the Chinese-English Programme.

Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$137,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Chinese-English Programme. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Mr. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to 6th-year students of each of the Chinese-English and the Business Administration Programmes.

Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Business Administration Programme. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)

Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Prizes

Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prizes
Two prizes of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to a 4th-year and a 5th-year student of the Chinese-English Programme. The selected candidates should be married with child(ren).

Ma Lin Music Performance Prize
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Bursaries

Leung Pui Han Bursaries
(See under All Faculties.)
Interest-free Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$360,000.

*Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$5,400.

*Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$100,000.

*Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$10,000.

Emergency Loans

*Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$35,000 are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships

*Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship*
A fellowship of HK$15,000 to be awarded to a student of the PhD Programme in Electronics.

*Croucher Foundation Studentships*
A number of studentships of about HK$60,000 each to be awarded to outstanding Science first-degree graduates of CUHK for pursuing studies at the Graduate School.

*Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships*
One to two studentships each covering tuition fees and living expenses to be awarded to students committed to one of the following research fields: art history, archaeology, translation, Chinese, Chinese literature, comparative literature, history.

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships*
A number of fellowships of HK$25,000 each to be awarded to research students.

Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants:

*Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships*
Three full-tuition assistantships to be offered to students in the Diploma in Education Programme who are specializing in the teaching of Chinese studies.
S. H. Han Educational Research Assistantships
Two full-tuition assistantships.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
A number of assistantships of approximately HK$5,000 each.

Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
A number of assistantships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$250,000.

Lau Sai Ying Educational Research Assistantship
An assistantship of HK$4,000.

Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
An assistantship of HK$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$80,000 to be offered to a student in the Diploma in Education Programme whose specialization is English.

Sik Sik Yuen Education Research Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships.

K. P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Five assistantships of HK$4,000 to be offered to students on the basis of academic merits and financial need.

Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantships
Two full-tuition assistantships.

Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fot Educational Research Assistantships
Four assistantships of HK$3,000 each.

Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantships
Two full-tuition assistantships.

Yuk Kwan Educational Research Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000.

Scholarships

Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$60,000 to be awarded to a student of the Division of Chinese Language and Literature on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

Hongkong Bank Social Work Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Social Science.)

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

*Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

*Mrs. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$150,000 to be awarded to a student of the PhD Programme in Chinese studies.

*C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships*
Four scholarships of HK$29,000 each to be awarded to full-time students in the master's and/or doctoral programmes. The awards are renewable for a second year subject to satisfactory academic progress and financial need.

*Mok Hing Cheong Endowment Fund Postgraduate Scholarships*
A scholarship to be awarded to a student in Chinese Literature/History/Geography or a related subject. The amount of the award is determined by the Mok Hing Cheong Endowment Fund Committee.

*Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships*
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK$250,000, one of which to be awarded to a student in Communication studies and the other in a Social Science discipline other than Communication studies.

*Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies*
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student in Communication studies.

*Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarship in Communication*
A scholarship of HK$8,300 to be awarded to a student in Communication studies.

*Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

**Thesis Award**

*Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award*
An award of HK$1,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Education who has written a good MA(Ed) thesis.

**Prizes**

*Mrs. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes*
(See under All Faculties.)

**Bursaries**

*University Lodge Masonic Bursaries*
(See under All Faculties.)
Interest-free Loans

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans
A number of interest-free Loans totalling about HK$300,000, to be offered to needy students in the Faculty of Education.

A. Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

Bank of China Group Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Dow Chemical Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$6,000.

Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$8,700.

Prof. John Espy MBA Research Scholar Programme Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to be awarded to a 1st-year student to enable him/her to work full-time on an approved research project in the summer.

Exxon Chemical International Asia Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each.

Exxon Energy Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$12,000 each. Renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

First Pacific Bank Ltd. Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to a 1st-year student. Renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Hong Kong Financial Women Association Scholarship
An award provided by an annual income from a fund of HK$35,000 to be offered either to a female student who is selected for one of the MBA exchange programmes or to a 2nd-year female student on the basis of academic merits.

Hong Man Wai Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.
**Providence Foundation Limited Scholarships**
Ten scholarships of HK$15,000 each to 1st-year students.

**Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship**
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of either the Two-year or Three-year MBA Programme, who is a member of the association. If no one from the association is enrolled, it will be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year student of the Two-year MBA Programme.

**Prizes**

*Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Award for the Best All-Round Graduate*
An award of HK$500.

*Prof. H. Sutu Prizes*  
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award*  
An award of HK$500 to be offered to the graduate with the best business aggregate results.

*Yeh Yui Fong Business Research Report Award*  
An award of HK$5,000 to be offered to a student with the best business research report.

**Exchange Student Awards**
The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:

*Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award*  
An award of HK$10,000.

*BNP Exchange Student Award*  
An award of HK$5,000.

*Digital Equipment Hong Kong Limited Exchange Student Awards*  
Two awards of HK$10,000 each.

*Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards*  
Three award of HK$10,000 each.

*Gilman Office Machines Exchange Student Award*  
An award of HK$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with UCLA.

*Hiram Walker Wines & Spirits Ltd. Exchange Student Award*  
An award of HK$10,000.

*Hong Kong Financial Women Association Scholarship*  
(See under Scholarships of same Programme.)
Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with the University of Western Ontario.

Maersk Hong Kong International Ltd. Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000.

Morning Star Exchange Student Awards
Two awards of HK$10,000 each to be offered to two students for participating in an exchange programme with the University of British Columbia.

Procter & Gamble David P. Henry Awards
A number of awards totalling HK$35,000.

Scholarships for Students from China
First Hongkong Bank Foundation China Scholarship Scheme
Under the Scheme, Hongkong Bank will award four scholarships of US$10,000 each to students from the People’s Republic of China admitted to the Two-year MBA Programme who intend to follow a banking career upon their return to China. Two scholars have commenced studies from September 1990, and another two will commence studies in September 1991.

B. Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme

Scholarships

Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each.

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000.

Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship
(See under Two-year MBA Programme.)

Prizes

AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
An award of HK$10,000.

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Peter Tyen Business Research Report Award
An award of HK$5,000 to be offered to a student with the best business research report.
For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships

Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Awards
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at universities in Japan for a maximum period of two years.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at universities in Japan as research students for a maximum period of two years.

Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship at Jesus College, Oxford
A scholarship tenable for a maximum of three years, covering university and college fees, maintenance costs and airfare for an outstanding graduate to pursue postgraduate studies at Jesus College in Oxford.

Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration Scholarship for MBA Studies
A scholarship to be awarded to a graduate for pursuing MBA studies at the Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration in Japan.

S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
Two scholarships, of US$17,000 and £10,000 respectively, to be awarded to academically deserving graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies in the USA or the UK.

Rhodes Scholarship
A scholarship tenable for two to three years, covering university and college fees, airfare, and a personal allowance, to be awarded to a Hong Kong resident to study for a postgraduate degree or a second bachelor’s degree in the UK.

Rotary Club of Shatin Scholarship for Overseas Studies
A scholarship of US$12,500 to be awarded to an academically deserving Hong Kong student for pursuing postgraduate studies overseas.

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
A scholarship covering fees and allowance of about £4,400 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate for pursuing postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex in the UK.

Shell Scholarship for Postgraduate Studies in the United Kingdom
A scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding graduate to study for a postgraduate degree in the UK. The value of the scholarship is related to the cost of the course undertaken, and includes passages and living expenses. The scholarship is awarded once every two or three years depending on the duration of studies of the preceding scholarship holder.

Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship/Research Awards
One or more awards provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$560,563 to be offered to outstanding students or teachers to pursue postgraduate studies or undertake research in banking, insurance or a related field. The awards are tenable for a maximum of two years and will cover up to full tuition fees as well as research, travelling, and living expenses.
University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Research
A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare, to be awarded to a graduate for undertaking research for a maximum period of two years at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:
- Beit Fellowship for Scientific Research
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- British Council Scholarships
- British Telecom Cambridge Scholarships
- Cambridge ODA Scholarships and Fellowships
- Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowships
- Croucher Foundation Scholarships
- East-West Centre Degree Awards
- French Government Scholarships
- Fujitsu Asian Scholarships
- German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
- Nutfield Foundation Fellowship Awards
- Overseas Research Student Awards
- Rotary Foundation Scholarships
- Shell Cambridge Scholarships
- J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
- Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
- Thailand Universities Fellowships
- Tootal Cambridge Scholarships
- UK/HK Scholarships
- University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships
- University of Singapore Research Scholarships
- Bishop Williams Memorial Fund Scholarships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Scholarships and Fellowships

For the International Studies Programmes

Cathay Pacific Airways Travel Grants
Grants for qualified participants who are citizens of Australia, China, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand. Two or more round-trip air-passages are provided for each of the respective countries.

IAASP Scholarships and Assistantships
Scholarships and assistantships are awarded to applicants from all parts of the world, who can demonstrate financial need and academic aptitude. Applicants are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University, except North America applications which should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office. While the amount of the award varies, the maximum in general will not exceed half of the IASP comprehensive fee.
For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Intending applicants should make enquiries at the Dean of Students' Office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

1. Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries

Dr. Chao Yong chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
A scholarship provided by the income from a fund of HK$40,000 to be awarded in alternate years to a final-year student who has achieved the most outstanding academic performance in general education programmes over the years.

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to students with potentials in studying mathematics.

Chee loo Alumnus Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a Science student.

Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
Scholarships amounting to HK$24,000 to be awarded to final-year students who are of good academic standing and have a pleasant personality and proven leadership. At least one of the awards shall be a top scholarship of HK$10,000.

Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Dr. Cheng Tien-foo Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$93,600 to be awarded to students with outstanding academic performance.

Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000.

Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
A scholarship provided by the annual income of a fund of HK$40,000 to be awarded to a final-year student who has shown excellence in general education programmes during the past years.
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to
the best student in Chinese music.

Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to
an Arts or a Social Science student.

Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
A scholarship of US$550 to be awarded to a female student in Science. Preference is given
to the offsprings of Ginling graduates.

Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$24,000 to be awarded to
an outstanding student in the Department of Chinese.

Ho Tim Scholarships
Two scholarships totalling HK$8,000 to be awarded to an Arts student and a Science student.

Bang How Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of US$25,000 to be awarded to a
final-year student who is with pleasant personality and has shown best academic
performance and proven leadership in the previous academic years.

Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of US$350 per year to be awarded to a student in Theology, Philosophy or
Religion who has satisfactory completed one or two years of study at the college and needs
some financial aid to finish his education.

C.F. Hu Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships amounting to HK$50,000 to be awarded to graduates of the college to start off
their first year of postgraduate studies at recognized overseas universities.

C.F. Hu Scholarships
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students, primarily those in the field of
Humanities who have outstanding academic performance. One of the scholarships at the
value of HK$10,000 is to be awarded to a final-year student.

Laird Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of US$200 to be awarded to a Chemistry student.

Lakeview Women’s Federation Scholarship
A scholarship of Can$330 to be awarded to a Christian student.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$180,000
to be awarded to final-year students, one of each faculty, who have accomplished a balanced
development in academic performance, extracurricular activities, sports, and have important
contribution to college life.
Mrs. N. P. Lam Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be granted to students who are in financial need, excellent in their academic pursuits and pleasant in personality. Fresh graduates who intend to further their studies overseas may also apply.

Him Lee Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Two scholarships covering the annual tuition fee to be awarded to an Arts student and a Science student.

Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts student.

Y L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,500.

K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

Dr. Lü Chung-lin Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US$5,200.

Methodist WDSC Scholarship
A scholarship of US$275 to be awarded to a female student.

Music Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,508 to be awarded to students of the Department of Music.

Lily Ho Quon Scholarship
A scholarship of US$900 to be awarded to a female student.

John L. Soong Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$135,000 to be awarded to a student whose leadership and academic performance in the first three years of study are outstanding among all students of the college.

Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$78,000 to be awarded to medical students with outstanding academic performance.

C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$12,300 to be awarded to 2nd-year students who have shown excellence in the 1st-year general education programme.
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,500.

Union Carbide Scholarship
A scholarship of a year's tuition fee equivalent to be awarded to a Chemistry student on the basis of academic merit. It is renewable annually up to three years subject to satisfactory progress.

Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to the most outstanding final-year Music student based on academic performance in the previous year.

Rose C. Wallace Scholarship
A scholarship of US$275 to be awarded to a female student.

Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to a student who has expressed intention of entering the Christian ministry upon completion of studies. This award is also based on financial need, academic performance and contribution to the community life in the Theological Division and the college.

Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000.

Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,300 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature or History.

Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$200,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Music who have achieved outstanding academic performance in Chinese opera courses and/or have a plan to undertake research in Chinese opera.

W.M. Yu Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,250 to be awarded to a Biology student.

Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship
Scholarship(s) provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$66,550 to be awarded to student(s) with excellent academic performance.

Student Welfare Funds

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$10,000 to finance student activities.

Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$32,500, the annual income from which is used to support academic activities organized by the student Chemistry Society.
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$35,515, the annual income from which provides remuneration for short-term jobs undertaken by students who need financial assistance.

Graduate Travel Grant
Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to assist graduates of the current year who intend to further their education overseas.

Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$10,000, the annual income from which provides remuneration for students undertaking short-term part-time jobs in the library.

Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to assist students who need emergency support.

Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
A fund of HK$50,000 to support student exchange programmes with Japanese universities.

Student Work Fund
A fund to support part-time student work, as requested by departments or staff members.

Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
A student self-help fund provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

Loans

Graduate Travel Loan
Interest-free loans for graduates, of current as well as previous years, who have been awarded scholarships, fellowships, and/or teaching assistantships but are financially hindered from going abroad. The loan should be repaid wholly or by instalments within a period of five years.

Student Loan Fund
Loans for students to be repaid within two years or before graduation whichever the earlier.

Student Union Welfare Fund Loan
Financial loans of up to HK$3,000 each and travel loans of up to HK$2,000 each, to be repaid within six months. Application should be sent to the College Student Union.

Prizes

Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Up to two awards of HK$5,000 to be granted for published original and creative writings of high quality, preferably related to the economic, social, cultural or educational situation of Hong Kong.

Academic Creativity Awards
Awards of HK$1,500 each for the five academic faculties. The awards are intended to
encourage students to engage in quality research or other creative pursuits, individually or in groups. Works need not be published. Entries may be submitted by the students themselves or recommended by their teachers.

Physical Education Prizes
Two Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards totalling HK$1,600 to be awarded to students who have made excellent contribution in promoting physical education activities within the college; and two Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards totalling HK$2,400.

Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
A prize of HK$1,500 to be awarded to a fresh graduate whose performance in all undergraduate years was most outstanding and is now working in Hong Kong.

Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships for Chinese History Research
A number of scholarships to be awarded from the annual revenue of a fund of HK$40,000 to students with outstanding performance in Chinese History research.

Dean’s List
Students to be included in the list will be recommended by the departments in accordance with the examination results in each academic year, conduct of the students is also considered. Number of awards is restricted to a general average of 15 per cent of the students of each department.

Departmental Prizes
Prizes for the best final-year student in each department. The awards are based on academic achievements over the past few years and the results of the university examinations, and are derived from the interest on endowments listed below:

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
S.C. Leung Music Prize
Ruth Mack English Prize
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
Watt Mo Ki Theology and Religious Studies Prize
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
Meuser Chemistry Prize
Meuser Physics Prize
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize
Paul Todd Pre-Clinical Prize
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
2. New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,500.

1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,500 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a Social Science student on the basis of academic merit, involvement in student activities and social services.

Cheng Ming Awards
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students.

Cheung Kong Fong Academic Achievement Awards
Awards of HK$300 each to be awarded to 1st- to 4th-year students who earn the highest GPA among all the university students in their classes.

Cheung Kong Fong Confucianism Scholarships
Three scholarships totalling HK$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Confucianism.

Cheung Kong Fong Humanism Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to 4th-year students with outstanding performance in General Education.

Cheung Kong Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in General Chinese.

Cheung Kong Fong Physical Education Awards
Four scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have good grades in Physical Education courses, have shown excellent sportsmanship, displayed superb skill in gymnastic exercises or ball games, and demonstrated good overall academic performance.

Cheung Kong Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Three scholarships totalling HK$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Chinese culture.

Ch’ien Mu History Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding History student.
Dr. Ch’ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by part of the annual income from a fund of more than HK$200,000 to be awarded to two current postgraduate students of the University who are graduates of New Asia College on the basis of academic merit, character and research plan.

Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000.

Edmund Chu Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration with outstanding academic achievement in Accounting subjects.

Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to 2nd-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Ho Tim Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$2,000 each.

Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$500 to be awarded to a Philosophy student.

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Five scholarships of HK$1,000 each.

Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Ten full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to 2nd- to 4th-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

The Dr. Francis S. and Dr. Louise G. Hutchins Fellowship
A scholarship of US$1,000 to be awarded to a female student of the Faculty of Medicine on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a 1st-year student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year Arts student on the basis of academic merit, character, and involvement in student activities.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$5,000 each.

Dr. Leung Wing Man Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000 to be awarded to a chemistry student on the basis of academic merit, financial need and involvement in extracurricular activities.
Lions Club of South Kowloon Bursaries
A maximum of three scholarships of HK$3,500 each to be awarded to students who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities.

Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

New Asia College Alumni Scholarship
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$147,000 to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a student who has outstanding performance in extracurricular activities and academic work.

T‘ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding Philosophy student.

Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
A scholarship of HK$1,500.

Dr. & Mrs Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to 2nd- to 4th-year Economics students.

Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Four awards of HK$1,000 each for Fine Arts students with the best academic achievement in every class.

Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
An award of HK$1,500 for a student who has shown outstanding performance (in Chinese painting, oil painting and one other kind of art work) in the annual art exhibition sponsored by the Department of Fine Arts.

M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Twelve scholarships of HK$2,000 each.

Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000.

Ramon Woon Creative Prize
A prize of HK$800 to be awarded to a 4th-year Fine Arts student who has produced the most outstanding original art work for the year.

Yale-China Association Scholarship
Awards totalling US$2,500 for three 2nd- and 3rd-year students who have good academic performance and demonstrated leadership ability.

Yale Club of Hong Kong Scholarships
A maximum of four scholarships of HK$1,500 each.
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US$11,000 to be awarded to 3rd- and 4th-year Accounting students.

Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$97,000, to be awarded to Biology students with excellent academic performance.

3. United College

Scholarships

Sir David Trench Scholarships
Scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with good academic achievements and all-round leadership qualities.

College Scholarships
Eighty-four full-fee and one half-fee scholarships to be awarded to students on the basis of their academic performance in the previous year.

Endowment Fund Scholarships (61 awards):
  N.C. Chan Scholarship
  T.C. Cheng Scholarship
  Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
  Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
  Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
  Fung Ping Fan Scholarship
  Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
  Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
  Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
  Ho Tim Scholarship
  Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
  Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
  Lim Por Yen Scholarship
  Liu Po Shan Scholarship
  Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
  Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
  Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
  Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
  Wong Chung On Scholarship
  Wong Fung Ling Scholarship (half-fee)
  Wong Man Hop Scholarship
  Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Annual Grant Scholarships (24 awards):
  Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
  Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
Ho Tim Scholarships (3 awards)
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Scholarship
Poon Wing Cheung Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Siu Man Cheuk Scholarship
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)
Vincent Y.C. Woo Scholarship

Prizes

Academic Prizes
Fifty-eight prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students with the highest academic achievement in each class of various departments.

Endowed Prizes (35 permanent awards):

- Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
- Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
- Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
- Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
- Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
- Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
- Chiu Fuk San Prize
- City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
- Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
- Electronics Work-Study Prize
- Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
- K.P. Hui Prize
- Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
- Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
- Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
- Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
- Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
- Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
- Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
- Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
- United College Staff Association Prize
- Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
- Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)

Annual Grant Prizes (23 awards):

- Business Administration Prize
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Tien Chi Prize
Fung Ping Fan Prize
D. von Hansemann Prize (2 awards)
Lam Ying Ho Prize
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Poon Wing Cheung Prizes (2 awards)
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prize
The Ben Line Steamers Prize
Tsang Wing Hong Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Yeung Tat Che Prize

Physical Education Prizes
Three prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who are outstanding athletes. The prizes are as follows:
- Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
- Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
- Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

Head of College Creativity Prize
A prize of HK$1,500 to be awarded to students who have, individually or in group, attained outstanding creative performances in any activities or projects.

Distinguished College Service Awards
Three prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to the students who have made substantial contribution towards organizing college functions or have provided distinguished services to an administrative unit of the college. The prizes are as follows:
- Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
- Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
- Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes
Two prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written the best academic papers on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.
Outstanding GEU 041 Project Prizes
Two prizes of HK$2,000 each to be awarded to the deserving project groups of the College General Education Course GEU 041 ‘Senior Seminar’ in recognition of the outstanding academic merit of their research projects. The prizes are as follows:

Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 041 Project Prize
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 041 Project Prize

Overseas Scholarships and Fellowship

Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships with a total value of HK$40,000 to be awarded to graduates and graduates of the previous year to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at overseas universities.

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships totalling HK$50,000 to be awarded to graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies at overseas or local universities.

Haystack Scholarship
A scholarship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees may be awarded to a deserving 1st- or 2nd-year student spend one year of study at Williams College, USA.

Indiana University Postgraduate Fellowship
A fellowship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees for one academic year to be awarded to an outstanding graduate of the college to study at Indiana University.

Wong Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to students who have completed an outstanding thesis on the particular field of either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Loans

College Emergency Loans
Interest-free loans available to students who need financial aid but do not qualify for Government grants and other awards or to students who are in sudden financial difficulties.

Wong Fung Ling Student Loans
Interest-free loans available to students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

4. Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
Five scholarships each with a gold medal to be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in each faculty upon graduation.
College Faculty Prizes
Fifteen prizes to be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective faculties in each year.

College Department/Programme Prizes
Seventy-eight prizes to be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective departments/programmes in each year.

Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
An award plus a gold medal to be awarded to a student, upon his graduation, who has outstanding and distinguished contribution to University or college extracurricular activities.

College Sports Awards
Including team awards and individual awards: team awards to college sports teams with outstanding performance in sports competitions; individual awards, not more than ten, to students with excellent performance or contribution to sports activities.

College Student Activity Awards
Ten awards to be awarded to Shaw students who have outstanding contribution to college extracurricular activities.

Grants and Loans
The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. In addition, interest-free travel loans are also available to students who participate in meaningful activities during the summer holidays.
Part VII

University Ordinance
and Regulations
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution; (Cap. 1109.)

(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase of knowledge;
(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:
[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
"approved course of study" means a course of study approved by the Senate;
"Assembly of Fellows" means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
"Chancellor", "Pro-Chancellor", "Vice-Chancellor", "Pro-Vice-Chancellors" and "Treasurer" respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
"constituent College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "constituent Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;
"Council", "Senate", "Convocation", "Faculties", "Schools of Studies" and "Boards of Studies" respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
"Fellow" means a Fellow of a constituent College;
"graduates" and "students" respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
"Head" means the Head of a constituent College;
"members" means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
"officers" means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
"original College" means any of the following —
(a) Chung Chi College;
(b) The United College of Hong Kong;
(c) New Asia College;
"precincts" means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
(Cap. 1109.) "repealed Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;
First Schedule. "Statutes" means the Statutes of the University contained in the First Schedule as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
"teacher" means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the
rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

"University" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one
or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
   (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
   (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
   (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
   (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
   (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
   (f) provide for the custody and use of the University’s seal.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
   (a) instruction, education and research;
   (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
   (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
   (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.  
    (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.  
    (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.

(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —

(a) the administration of the University;

(b) the membership of the University;

(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;

(d) examinations;

(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;

(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;

(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;

(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;

(i) the Convocation;

(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;

(k) financial procedure;

(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;

(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and

(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

(2) The Statutes contained in the First Schedule shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. The University may —

(a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
(b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
(c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
(d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
(e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and counter-signed by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

19. (1) The Second Schedule shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the original Colleges to the University.
   (2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by the Second or Third Schedule; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part I of the Second Schedule.

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.
   (2) The Third Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.
   (3) The Fourth Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and
Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.
FIRST SCHEDULE [ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —
“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be —
(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Chancellor;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(e) the Treasurer;
(f) the members of the Council;
(g) the Heads of the Colleges;
(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(kα) the University Dean of Students;
(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(n) the students.
STATUTE 4
THE CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5
THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Board of Studies, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.
STATUTE 7
THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS
A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8
THE TREASURER
The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
THE HEADS OF COLLEGES
1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10
THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS
1. The Secretary —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
(c) shall be, with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
   (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
   (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
   (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
   (c) shall discharge such other duties in connexion with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
   (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
   (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
   (d) may be designated as an officer.

STATUTE 11
THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of —
   (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomina-
tion of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(d) the Treasurer;
(da) life members appointed by the Council;
(e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among
its own members;
(f) the Head of each College;
(g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of
the Senate;
(j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations
outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
(k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
(l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than
Official Members, from among their own number;
(m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall
be elected by the Council;
(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the
Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from
time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined
by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for
nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
(2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who
is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from
membership of the Board of Trustees.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-
appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3
years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for
re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that members elected under the provisions of paragraph 1 (e) and
(h) shall cease to be members of the Council if they cease to be members of the
Board of Trustees or of the Assembly of Fellows respectively which elected
them.

(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-
elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of
less than 3 years.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his
period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly
nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the
Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the
   generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

   (1) that the Council shall have the power —

   (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the
       Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the
       Council;

   (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be
       authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the
       Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the
       Council;

   (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

   (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

   (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal
       property on behalf of the University;

   (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the
       University;

   (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce
       its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may
       determine;

   (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent
       expenditure;

   (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may
       determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has
       consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

   (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the
       Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

   (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and
       the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the
       payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to
       benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

   (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

   (m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;

   (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or to
       abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty;

   (o) to prescribe fees of the University;

   (2) that is shall be the duty of the Council —

   (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems
expedient to appoint;
(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
(j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
(k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
(l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Director of Studies for each academic subject;
(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.
STATUTE 12

FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
   (c) the Head of each College; and
   (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

   There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each College;
(d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(e) the Secretary;
(f) the Registrar; and
(g) the Bursar.

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —

(a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
(b) to initiate plans of University development;
(c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
(d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
(e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each College;
(d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(e) the Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no professor;
(f) the Directors of Studies if not a member under paragraph (e);
(g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
(h) the Registrar;
(i) the Librarian or, where applicable, the Acting Librarian;
(j) the University Dean of Students;
(k) the President of the University Students Union;
(l) 5 students elected from among full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the
date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b) Student members under paragraph 1(f) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

(c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(f) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(a) to promote research by members of the University;
(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of Studies concerned;
(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the
Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;

(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;

(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;

(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;

(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;

(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;

(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(r) to establish, modify or abolish any Board of Studies and to determine its functions;

(e) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

(f) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;

(u) to determine —

(i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and

(ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;

(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A(a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or to see papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following —

(i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;

(ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
(iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of
the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other
body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case
of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of
business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the
Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the
agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the
Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders
which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings
provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the
Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

STATUTE 15

THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Head of each of the
Colleges shall be members of each Faculty.

2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall
be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be
determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of
their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a
Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
(a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second
consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not
re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years
after he ceases to be Dean;
(b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for two consecutive terms of office
shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases
to be Dean.

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss
any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the
Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each College;
(d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
(e) the Chairman of each Board of Studies within the Faculty;
(f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
(g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be on the relevant Board of Studies of the Faculty;
(h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
(i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Boards of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Boards of Studies —
(a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
(b) on the details of syllabuses.

8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
(a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Deans of the Faculties;
(c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
(d) the Librarian;
(e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
(a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
(b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
(c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16

FELLOWS

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
(b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
(c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows for that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
   (c) be responsible for —
      (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
      (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
      (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17

THE BOARDS OF STUDIES

1. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of that Board of Studies, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on such other matters as the Senate may request.

2. Each Board of Studies shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) all the teachers in the subject concerned, serving in their individual capacities; and
   (e) such teachers in other subjects as in the opinion of the Senate contribute substantially to the teaching of students who are pursuing courses in the subject in which the Board is established.

3. Each Board of Studies shall elect a Chairman from among those of its members who are Directors of Studies for such period as may be determined by the Senate.

STATUTE 18

THE CONVOCATION

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:
   Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Convocation and shall keep the roll thereof.

7. The Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall determine from time to time to be members of the Council:
   Provided that no person who holds an appointment in the University or who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges shall be eligible for such election.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereto shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary at least 3 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

**STATUTE 19**

**ACADEMIC STAFF**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;

(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
   (f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made; and
   (f) one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made.
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
   (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
   (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Treasurer;
   (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Board of Studies.

STATUTE 22

RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —
(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31st July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or
(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23

REMISSIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership;
   or
   (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall
consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
(c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
(d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26

DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 2 to students who —
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

   (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 2 on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —

   (1) (a) Bachelor’s Degrees
       Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
       Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
       Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
       Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
       Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
       Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
       Bachelor of Medicine and
            Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
       Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
       Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
       Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
       Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

   (b) Master’s Degrees
       Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
       Master of Arts (M.A.)
       Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
       Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
       Master of Education (M.Ed.)
       Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
       Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
       Master of Science (M.Sc.)
       Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
       Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
(c) Doctoral Degrees
  Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
  Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
  Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
  Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
  Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
  Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees
  Doctor of Laws honoris causa (LL.D honoris causa)
  Doctor of Literature honoris causa (D.Lit. honoris causa)
  Doctor of Science honoris causa (D.Sc. honoris causa)
  Doctor of Social Science honoris causa (D.S.Sc. honoris causa)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a matriculated student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:
   Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —
   (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years; and
   (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of this and another university or institution of higher learning shall have been not less than 3 academic years.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency, in any subject issued by another university recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor other than an examination qualifying for that degree in the final year of an approved course of study thereafter.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
   (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
   (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford
evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
(b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
(2) A person who—
(a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
(b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa:
Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Colleges;
(d) the Chairman of the Council;
(e) two members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
(f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
(a) to students who —
   (i) have attended an approved course of study;
   (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
(b) to persons other than those provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
   (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
   (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27
EXAMINATIONS

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor’s degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —
   (a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
   (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor’s degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
   (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
   (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
   (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.
STATUTE 28

CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

SECOND SCHEDULE

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF ORIGINAL COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

PART I

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3rd July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29th December 1970 and the University and the Board of Trustees of the The United College of Hong Kong dated 21st January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.

2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.

3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.

4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if —
(a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
(b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of
Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied,
there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the
commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.

5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting im-
mediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have
been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the
service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time
he was appointed by the College.

6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College
prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the
power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property,
agreements, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University,
such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the
University.

7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him
necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this
Schedule.

8. In this Part, "College" means an original College and "Colleges" shall be
construed accordingly.

PART II

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES
SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original College</th>
<th>Description of Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung Chi College</td>
<td>1. The Administration Building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The Teaching Block and Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. The Stadium and Athletic Field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. The Music Centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Hua Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wen Lin Tang.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. The Staff Quarters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. The Old Clinic Quarters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. The Single Staff Quarters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. The Chapel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. The Theology Building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United College of Hong Kong</td>
<td>1. The Staff Residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Asia College</td>
<td>2. The Adam Schall Residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Friendship Lodge).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THIRD SCHEDULE  [ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
   “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated
   under paragraph 2;
   “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
   “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed
   accordingly;
   “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall
   be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College”
   and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall
   have and use a common seal.

   (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong
   which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The
   United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession,
   and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

   (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a
   body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and
   in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall
   have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit
   of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7,
   and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of
   the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of the Second Schedule.

   (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose
   of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by
   the Ordinance.

   (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council,
   which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for
   the benefit of the College.

   (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction
   of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order
   at its meetings.

   (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
       (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Com-
           mittee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the
           University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological
           education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division
           (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
       (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of
           the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.
6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —
(a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
(b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).

FOURTH SCHEDULE

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
"Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
"Planning Committee" means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Shaw College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.
   (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.
   (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.
   (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(Cap. 1139.)

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under sub-paragraph (1) shall hold office for a period of one year from the commencement of the Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(Cap. 1139.)

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(Cap. 1139.)

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(Cap. 1139.)

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(Effective from 1991-92)

I. General

A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University shall EITHER
   (1) have satisfied the minimum University entrance requirements as stipulated in Section II or Section III,
   OR
   (2) have been exempted from the minimum University entrance requirements in accordance with the stipulations in Section V.

B. In addition to satisfying the minimum University entrance requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements, if any, of the Faculty and programme concerned as prescribed in Section IV.

II. Application through the Joint University and Polytechnic Admissions System (JUPAS)

A. General
   (1) Students attending Secondary Six in a local school who wish to seek admission to the University shall apply through the Joint University and Polytechnic Admissions System.
   (2) At the time of application, applicants will be required to state their preferences for the Faculties and Streams in which they wish to enrol. They will be further required, at a later stage, to state their preferences for the major programmes they wish to pursue.
B. Minimum requirements for application

Applicants shall

(1) currently be enrolled in Secondary Six in a local school and pursuing a one-year course leading to the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or a two-year course leading to the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination;

(2) have satisfied the entry requirements of either the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination prescribed for the category of school candidates; and

(3) have obtained grade B or above in Chinese Language and English Language in one and the same sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination.

C. Criteria for selection and formal admission

(1) There will be two selection cycles - Level One and Level Two - in which applicants will be considered for admission by the Admissions Committees of the Faculties concerned.

(2) Level One selection exercise

(a) The Level One selection exercise will be conducted during the applicants' Secondary Six year. Only those applicants who have sat for at least seven subjects in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination shall be considered in the Level One exercise.

(b) Applicants will be considered on the basis of their Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination results and their academic and extra-curricular achievements in Secondary Six. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

(c) Applicants who are selected for admission shall be granted EITHER a firm offer for admission immediately after completing their Secondary Six attendance, OR a conditional offer for admission after Secondary Seven subject to their achieving specified results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

(d) Applicants who are not considered or not selected in the Level One selection exercise shall be considered again in the Level Two selection exercise.

(3) Level Two selection exercise

(a) The Level Two selection exercise will be conducted when the applicants' Hong Kong Higher Level Examination results or Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results are known.

(b) Applicants who follow the Higher Level Curriculum will be considered on the basis of their Hong Kong Higher Level Examination results, in addition to those specified in Regulation IIC(2)(b) above for Level One selection.

(c) Applicants who follow the Advanced Level Curriculum will be considered on the basis of their Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results, in addition to those specified in Regulation IIC(2)(b) above for Level One selection.

(d) Applicants who are selected shall be granted firm offers of admission.
III. Direct Application to the University

A. General

(1) Applicants who wish to seek admission to the University on the strength of their Hong Kong Higher Level Examination results or Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply directly to the University, provided that they are NOT being considered for admission under the Joint University and Polytechnic Admissions System.

(2) At the time of application, applicants will be required to state their preferences for the major programmes they wish to pursue.

B. Minimum requirements for entrance

Applicants shall

(1) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; OR

(2) obtain in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in not less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); OR

(3) obtain in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with grade E or above (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
(a) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17); AND
(b) Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the five grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, ..., F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17); OR

(4) obtain in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination grade E or above in not less than three subjects and, in addition, grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the examination.

C. Selection criteria

Applicants will be considered on the basis of their public examination results and their academic and extra-curricular achievements in schools. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

IV. Additional Admissions Requirements of the Faculties and Programmes

A. Faculty of Arts

(1) Fine Arts

Applicants shall preferably have obtained a good grade in Art in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) and it is preferable that they study Fine Arts or Art in the sixth form.
(2) Music
Applicants shall preferably have obtained a good grade in Music in the HKCEE and it is preferable that they study Music in the sixth form.

(3) Religion and Theology
Applicants shall preferably have obtained good grades in Chinese Language and English Language in the HKCEE.

(4) Other Arts Subjects (Chinese Language & Literature, English, History, Japanese Studies and Philosophy)

HKCEE subjects and grades
Applicants shall have obtained good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language. Applicants seeking admission to the History Programme shall have also obtained a good grade in either History or Chinese History.

Subjects to be studied in the sixth form
Applicants seeking admission to the Chinese Language & Literature Programme are required to study Chinese Language & Literature in the sixth-form; whereas applicants seeking admission to the History Programme are required to study either History or Chinese History.

B. Faculty of Business Administration

(1) Accountancy
Applicants shall have obtained good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics in the HKCEE.

(2) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme
Applicants shall have obtained good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics in the HKCEE.

C. Faculty of Engineering

(Computer Science and Engineering)

HKCEE subjects and grades
Applicants shall have obtained good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics and at least one other science subject; and shall preferably have also obtained good grades in Chinese Language and English Language.

Subjects to be studied in the sixth form
Applicants who follow the Higher Level curriculum are required to study a Mathematics subject, Physics and one other science subject.
Applicants who follow the Advanced Level curriculum are required to study Pure Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject.

D. Faculty of Medicine

(1) Medical Studies
For direct entry to Medical Year One, applicants shall
(a) successfully complete a year of study at the University as a Potential Major in Medicine, OR
(b) obtain grade E or above in Use of English, Physics, Chemistry and one other subject (preferably Biology, with Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics being acceptable) in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

(2) Pharmacy
Applicants shall have obtained grade E or above in Use of English, Physics, Chemistry and one other subject (preferably Biology, with Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics being acceptable) in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

E. Faculty of Science

(1) Biological Sciences (Biochemistry and Biology)
**HKCEE subjects and grades**
Applicants shall have obtained good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and shall preferably have also obtained good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language.

**Subjects to be studied in the sixth form**
Applicants who follow the Higher Level curriculum are required to study Biology, Chemistry and either Physics or a Mathematics subject.
Applicants who follow the Advanced Level curriculum are required to study Biology, Chemistry and either Physics or a Mathematics subject or Computer Studies.

(2) Mathematical Sciences (Mathematics and Statistics)
**HKCEE subjects and grades**
Applicants shall have obtained good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies and Engineering Science; and shall preferably have also obtained good grades in Chinese Language and English Language. In selection for admission, preference will be given to applicants who have obtained a good grade in Additional Mathematics.

**Subjects to be studied in the sixth form**
Applicants who follow the Higher Level curriculum are required to study General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics and the other Mathematics subject not yet included.
Applicants who follow the Advanced Level curriculum are required to study Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (Pure Mathematics is required for applications to the Mathematics Programme) and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies and the other Mathematics subject not yet included.

(3) Physical Sciences (Chemistry and Physics)
**HKCEE subjects and grades**
Applicants shall have obtained good grades in Mathematics or Additional
Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred for applications to the Physics Programme), Physics and Chemistry; and shall preferably have also obtained good grades in Chinese Language and English Language.

Subjects to be studied in the sixth form
Applicants who follow the Higher Level curriculum are required to study a Mathematics subject, Physics and Chemistry.
For applicants who follow the Advanced Level curriculum, those seeking admission to the Chemistry Programme are required to study Chemistry, Physics and a Mathematics subject (preferably Pure Mathematics) whereas those seeking admission to the Physics Programme are required to study Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Physics.

(4) Potential Medical Major
HKCEE subjects and grades
Applicants shall have obtained good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and shall preferably have also obtained good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language.

Subjects to be studied in the sixth form
Applicants are required to study Chemistry, Physics and Biology or a Mathematics subject.

F. Faculty of Social Science

(1) Social Sciences (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government & Public Administration, Journalism & Communication, Psychology, Social Work, Sociology)
Applicants shall have obtained good grades in Chinese Language and English Language in the HKCEE. In addition, applicants seeking admission to the Economics Programme shall have obtained a good grade in Mathematics and those seeking admission to the Psychology Programme shall have obtained grade E or above in Mathematics.

(2) Architecture Studies
Applicants shall have obtained a good grade in Mathematics in the HKCEE.

V. Exemption from University Entrance Requirements

The following persons may apply for exemption from the University entrance requirements:

(1) Applicants who have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but they may be required to show by acceptable evidence their proficiency in Chinese language and English language).

(2) Applicants who have received their secondary education outside Hong Kong and have completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but they may be required to show by acceptable evidence their proficiency in Chinese language and English language).

(3) Applicants for admission as transfer students to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine (they should be pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for
full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom).
(4) Mature persons who are aged 25 or over on 1st September in the year when
admission is sought, provided
(a) (i) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence
that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study
to justify admission, OR
(ii) they have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or
professional fields; AND
(b) they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least
three years.
However, they may be granted exemption only if and when their application for
admission is accepted by the Faculty concerned.
General Regulations
Governing Full-time
Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and thereafter)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Studies
2.1 Entrance Requirements
An applicant seeking admission to an approved course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree shall have:
(a) fulfilled the University Entrance Requirements or been exempted therefrom; and
(b) satisfied the requirements, if any, of the Faculty concerned as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

2.2 Mature Students
(a) Persons who are aged 25 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought and who cannot meet the normal University Entrance Requirements may apply for exemption therefrom and admission as mature students provided that they have satisfied the conditions prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
(b) Such applicants may be required to sit for tests and attend interviews.
(c) No mature student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

2.3 Transfer Students
(a) A student who has completed at least one year of study at a university recognized by the Senate of this University may apply for exemption from the University
Entrance Requirements and admission as a transfer student. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certified true copy of the applicant’s academic record.

(b) Such applicants may be required to sit for language tests and attend interviews.

(c) No transfer student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on date(s) specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date(s) shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date(s).

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 Applicants who have been offered admission to an approved course of study shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date(s) and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study on the date of their first registration, and thereafter, students shall present themselves for registration on the specified date(s) in the beginning of each academic year.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date(s) for registration.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date(s) for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the respective specified dates shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this University or any other
tertiary institution except by prior permission of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.6 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
   (a) written consent from the student's parent or guardian, if the student is under the age of 21;
   (b) a copy of the student's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
   (c) a copy of the student's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall be expected to graduate after 4 and 3 years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after registration for his expected year of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least 3 years of attendance. Moreover, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within 6 and 5 years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

Note: A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school.

6.0 Course Load

6.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.

6.2 In his first two years of attendance at the University, a student shall take no more than 20 units of courses per term. However, the total number of units taken in either year shall not exceed 36 save as provided for in Regulation 6.5.

6.3 In his third and ensuing years of attendance, a student shall take no more than 17 units of courses per term. However, the total number of units taken in any of these years shall not exceed 30 save as provided for in Regulations 6.4 and 6.5.

6.4 The maximum course load prescribed in Regulation 6.2 shall also be applicable to a
student in his third or any ensuing year of attendance whose grade point average in the immediately preceding year is 3.3 or above.

6.5 Students in Major subjects specifically approved by the Senate may take up to 38 units of courses in any year of attendance.

6.6 The units of one repeated course (up to 3 units) per term and the Physical Education course units required of all students may be taken in excess of the maximum course load.

7.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

7.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation. However, a student who has been admitted on the strength of his results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall be considered to have completed 24 units.

7.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his Major subject as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a Major subject which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

7.3 A student may elect to take a Minor subject which shall require 18 to 30 units. He may also elect to take two Minor subjects with the approval of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs.

7.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance;

(b) 2 units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and

(c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the College to which he is assigned. However, the requirement for students in Major subjects specifically approved by the Senate may be reduced by 3 units.

7.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course approved by the Board of Studies concerned, unless exempted.

7.6 Exemption from requirements in a Major or Minor subject, if any, shall be given to a student as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

7.7 Exemption from requirements in General Education, General Chinese, General English and Physical Education, if any, shall be given to a student as prescribed in the study schemes concerned.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Board/s of Studies concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.
8.2 In selecting his courses, a student shall ensure the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall take the courses for his Major and Minor subjects in the order specified in the study schemes concerned unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Boards of Studies concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite without fulfilling the prerequisite unless exemption has been given by the Board of Studies concerned.

8.4 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by Regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher/s designated by the Board/s of Studies concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply, in writing, to the Board/s of Studies concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

10.0 Change of Major Subject

10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one Major subject to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the Board/s of the Faculty/s concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Registration and Change of Minor Subject/s

11.1 A student who wishes to register for a Minor subject or to transfer from one Minor subject to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the Boards of Studies concerned before a specified date.

11.2 No student shall be registered for two Minor subjects without the approval of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs.

12.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

12.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

12.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

12.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three consecutive days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
12.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three consecutive days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Dean of the Faculty to which the student belongs.

12.5 A student who has been granted leave of absence on account of illness or other serious emergencies may apply to the Board/s of Studies concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Board/s of Studies in consultation with the teacher/s concerned.

12.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year’s leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

12.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

12.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 12.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given a grade of F for the course.

12.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 12.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

12.10 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.

12.11 A student who has completed at least a term of studies in another institution of higher learning abroad on an approved programme may have the earned units recognized by the University upon approval by the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs after consultation with the Boards of Studies concerned.

13.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students' Union Officers

13.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students' union of the University or a College or the vice-presidency of the University students' union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than one year. The Board of the Faculty to which he belongs may, after considering his application, make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.
13.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.

13.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of 6 units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or College students' union president or University students' union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

14.0 Course Assessment and Grades

14.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

14.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>records</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

14.3 A student who has gained a grade of D or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

15.0 Examinations

15.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

15.2 If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Major subject, a student shall sit for the Examination provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, prescribed therefore. If the grade for any requisite course is not yet available, the student must be certified by the Board of Studies concerned as an approved candidate. Instead of a Comprehensive Examination, a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project
may be prescribed by his Major subject, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 14.2.

15.3 Absence from Examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the Comprehensive Examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Undergraduate Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Board of Studies concerned in the case of absence from the examination of any Major course coded 200 or above; and

(ii) may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Board of Studies concerned in the case of absence from the examination of any course other than those mentioned in Regulation 15.3 (b)(i).

(c) A student whose application for absence from the Comprehensive Examination is successful may, where feasible, be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Undergraduate Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Board of Studies concerned. Otherwise, he:

(i) shall be permitted to sit for the next Comprehensive Examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, prescribed therefor, and in such case he may be considered for a degree classified with honours; or

(ii) may request consideration for the award of an Aegeanot degree under Regulation 17.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegeanot degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided for in Regulation 15.3(c)(i).

(d) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F in that examination.

15.4 A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the Board of Studies concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the Comprehensive Examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the Examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

16.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

16.1 Academic Probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 16.2 applies.
(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term unless Regulation 16.2 or 17.1 applies.

16.2 Discontinuation of Studies
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average per term is 1.0 or below for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken per term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if he fails twice in the Comprehensive Examination/Graduation Thesis/Graduation Project; or
(e) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after 5 or 6 years as prescribed in Regulation 5.3.

17.0 Graduation
17.1 To be considered for the award of a Bachelor’s degree, a student shall:
(a) have completed all course requirements prescribed in Section 7.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major courses taken which are coded 200 and above;
(c) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, as prescribed by the Major subject; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of above 1.0 in his final term.

17.2 A student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an Aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same Bachelor’s degree.

17.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a graduating student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 17.1.

17.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a Minor subject for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a Minor. If he fails to fulfil any Minor requirement, he shall graduate without a Minor.

17.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two Minor subjects for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with Double Minors. If he fails to fulfil anyMinor requirement, he shall either graduate without a Minor provided that he has not taken a reduced Major programme
or graduate with a single Minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced Major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the Major and/or Minor requirements.

18.0 Degree Classification

18.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of Major courses coded 200 and above or 300 and above as decided by the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

19.0 Transcripts

19.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

20.0 Disciplinary Action

20.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) willful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations of false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Boards of Faculties and/or College Assemblies of Fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

20.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

20.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
Regulations Governing
Undergraduate Medical Studies

(Applicable to Students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to the Potential Medical Major and Medical students with the exception of the following Regulations:
   5.1-5.3 concerning period of study;
   6.1-6.6 concerning course load;
   7.1-7.3 concerning course requirements and exemptions;
   11.1-11.2 concerning registration and change of Minor Subject/s;
   14.1-14.3 concerning course assessments and grades;
   15.1-15.4 concerning examinations;
   16.1-16.2 concerning academic probation and discontinuation of studies;
   17.1-17.5 concerning graduation;
   18.1 concerning degree classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as Medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 Admission through the Potential Medical Major Stream:
   (a) Applicants may apply for admission to the University as Potential Medical Major
students under the Faculty of Science if they meet the entrance requirements for the Potential Medical Major stream spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

(b) Potential Medical Major students who have successfully completed the year of study shall normally be considered for admission to Medical Year 1 without further application or interview. Successful completion of the Potential Medical Major year shall mean fulfilling all course requirements imposed by the University and the Colleges, and obtaining the following grades by the end of the year:

(i) a grade point average of 1.7 (C-) or above in each of the three Science courses prescribed by the Faculty of Medicine including laboratory practical courses where applicable; and

(ii) a grade point average of 2.3 (C+) or above in the three aforesaid Science courses calculated in accordance with Regulation 14.2 of the Undergraduate Regulations.

However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

(c) Potential Medical Major students who fail to gain admission to Medical Year 1 shall be required to repeat the Potential Medical year and retake all required Science courses, or be advised to transfer to another major programme.

2.3 Direct Admission into Medical Year 1:
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 using their results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination if they can meet the Entrance Requirements for Medical Studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.4 Transfer Admission to Medical Year 3:
Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section V(3) of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 University Requirements
Besides the Medical programme, Medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

(a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the College to which he is assigned;

(b) 6 units of General Chinese;

(c) 6 units of General English; and

(d) 2 units of Physical Education.

Requirements stipulated in (b) - (d) above shall normally be completed in either the Potential Medical Major year or Medical Year 1.

4.0 Length of Study

4.1 A student shall complete the Potential Medical Major programme and the Pre-clinical programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding four academic years. However, a direct entrant to Medical Year 1 shall complete the Pre-clinical programme within a period not exceeding three academic years.

4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a
period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the Faculty Board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

Medical Year 1

5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment around Chinese New Year;
(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.

5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 1, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 1. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

5.3 The supplementary examination will be held within six to seven weeks after the Faculty Examination. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 1.

5.4 A pass in General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom, will also be required for promotion to Medical Year 2 unless otherwise approved by the Faculty Board as an exceptional case.

Medical Year 2

5.5 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the Pre-clinical Departments.

5.6 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in
one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.7 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

**Medical Year 3**

5.8 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and

(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.

5.9 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

**Medical Year 4**

5.10 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Epidemiology and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and

(b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Epidemiology and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.

5.11 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

**Medical Year 5**

5.12 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

5.13 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.

5.14 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further
examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The Programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
(a) he has passed all Professional Examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
(b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education, General Chinese and General English unless exempted therefrom, and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
(a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the Professional Examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
(b) he has passed each and every Professional Examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences, and on completion of four years of prescribed University studies, shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant Major courses as decided by the Faculty Board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
Regulations Governing
Undergraduate Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate Nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time Nursing students with the exception of the following Regulations:
5.1-5.3 concerning Period of Study;
6.1-6.6 concerning Course Load;
7.1-7.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
10.1 concerning Change of Major Subject;
11.1-11.2 concerning Registration and Change of Minor Subject/s;
14.2-14.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
15.2, 15.3(b)(c), 15.4 concerning Examinations;
16.1-16.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
17.1-17.5 concerning Graduation;
18.1 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time Nursing students with the exception of:
5.1-5.4 concerning Course Load;
6.1-6.2 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
10.1-10.5 concerning Period of Study;
11.2-11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
12.2, 12.3(b)(c), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
13.1-13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
14.1-14.2 concerning Graduation;
15.1 concerning Degree Classification.
2.0 Admission

2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.

2.2 Applicants for admission to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
(a) be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
(b) have completed a minimum of two year's experience as a registered nurse.

2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and Nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least 2 elective Nursing courses.

3.2 General Education
A student shall also complete before graduation 6 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the College to which he is assigned.

3.3 Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing
Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed Diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than 3 courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than 5 courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than 3 courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than 7 courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed 1 year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student's period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.
5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than 3 years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade “D” or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the Departmental Examination.
7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners.

(b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 **Academic Probation**

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 **Discontinuation of Studies**

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after 3 years (full-time students) or 6 years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or 2 academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 **Graduation**

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing with honours according to his level of achievement in the Required and Elective Nursing courses.
General Regulations
Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
2.1 Entrance Requirements
   An applicant seeking admission to part-time undergraduate studies shall:
   (a) (1) have gained in one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); or
   (2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
   (3) have obtained at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with Grade E or above (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
   (i) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17), and
   (ii) Chinese Language and Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4, ..., F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17); or
(4) (i) have gained in one and the same Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or equivalent examination Grade E or above in not less than three subjects, and
(ii) have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; and
(b) if required by the Programme concerned sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein; and
(c) meet any other particular requirements specified for the Programme concerned.

2.2 Exemption from Entrance Requirements
An applicant may apply for exemption from the entrance requirements prescribed in Regulation 2.1 (a) if he:
(a) has gained in one and the same Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and has had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
(b) has acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but he may be required to show by acceptable evidence his proficiency in Chinese language and English language); or
(c) has received his secondary education outside Hong Kong and has completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but he may be required to show by acceptable evidence his proficiency in Chinese language and English language); or
(d) is aged 25 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
(1) (i) he is able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that he has achieved sufficient competence in his chosen field of study to justify admission, or
(ii) he has shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional field/s; and
(2) he can produce evidence of at least three years’ continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, a person who can meet the requirements prescribed in (d) may be granted exemption only if and when his application for admission is accepted.

2.3 Special Entrance Requirements and Unit Exemptions
An applicant may apply for admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music, the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education or the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units, if he meets the special entrance requirements of the Programme concerned.
If he has not obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and in English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, he shall be required to take a test in these subjects.
(a) Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

An applicant who satisfy the special entrance requirements may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music and be considered to have completed 63 units if he:

1. (i) has obtained a diploma with a Major in Music at a recognized post-secondary institution, or
   (ii) has completed a number of courses in Music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and has obtained in addition a diploma in Music awarded by a recognized Music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and

2. has had working experience in Music; and

3. passes a Music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

(b) Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education

1. Admission with an exemption of 43 units granted

   An applicant may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education and be considered to have completed 43 units if he:

   a. has successfully completed a three-year full-time course (for school certificate holders) or a two-year full-time course (for A-Level matriculants) at a recognized College of Education, and has had at least four years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher’s certificate; or

   b. has successfully completed a two-year full-time course for school certificate holders at a recognized College of Education, and has had at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher’s certificate; or

   c. has successfully completed a one-year full-time course at a recognized College of Education and a three-year diploma course at the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies or the Evening Institute, and has had at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher’s certificate; or

   d. has successfully completed a two-year (or above) Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and a three-year diploma course at the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies or the Evening Institute, and has had at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher’s certificate; and

2. is working in the field of primary education; and

3. passes an entrance test.

(2) Admission with an exemption of 63 units granted

An applicant may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education and be considered to have completed 63 units if he:

1. has obtained a teacher’s certificate at a recognized College of Education

   and has completed at least three years of full-time study at a recognized
post-secondary institution and obtained a diploma plus at least six years of teaching/administrative experience; and
(ii) is working in the field of primary education; and
(iii) passes an entrance test.

(c) Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education
An applicant may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and be considered to have completed 43 units if he:
(i) has successfully completed a three-year full-time course (for school certificate holders) or a two-year full-time course (for A-Level matriculants) at a recognized College of Education, and has had at least four years of full-time Physical Education teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate; and
(ii) passes an entrance test.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study on the date of his first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s in the beginning of each academic year.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In
the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the respective specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this University or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.6 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
(a) written consent from the student’s parent or guardian, if the student is under the age of 21;
(b) a copy of the student’s identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
(c) a copy of the student’s statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration form.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 A student shall take no less than 3 units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

5.2 With the exception of the students in the first year of attendance who may take up to 24 units of courses a year as they wish, students in other years of attendance shall take no more than 21 units a year unless written application to do otherwise (i.e. to take up to 24 units a year) is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar or unless as provided for in Regulation 5.3.

5.3 A student may from the second year of attendance onwards take up to 27 units per year, provided that he has achieved a grade point average of 3.3 in the immediately preceding year of attendance.

5.4 The units of one repeated course (up to 3 units) per term may be taken in excess of the maximum course load.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 Same as provided for in Regulation 6.2, a student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation. However, a student who has been admitted on the strength
of the results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall be considered to have completed 24 units.

6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.3 Major Programme
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses as prescribed by his Programme. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his Programme.

6.4 General Education
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete 9 or 6 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5 General Chinese and General English
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his Programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course approved by the Programme Committee concerned, unless exempted.

6.7 Exemption from requirements in a Programme, if any, shall be given to a student as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

6.8 Exemption from requirements in General Education, General Chinese and General English, if any, shall be given to a student as prescribed in the study schemes concerned.

7.0 Selection of Courses

7.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Programme Committee concerned, and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.

7.2 In selecting his courses, a student shall ensure the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

7.3 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the study schemes concerned.
unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite without fulfilling the prerequisite unless exemption has been given by the Programme concerned.

7.4 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by Regulations which prescribe otherwise.

8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher/s designated by the Programme Committee concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

8.2 Only under very special circumstances should a student apply, in writing, to the Programme Committee concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

9.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

9.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

9.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

9.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three consecutive days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

9.4 A student who wishes to obtain leave of absence for more than three consecutive days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Director of the Office of Part-time Degree Studies.

9.5 A student who has been granted leave of absence on account of illness or other serious emergencies may apply to the Programme Committee concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Programme Committee in consultation with the teacher/s concerned.

9.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

9.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.
9.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given a grade of F for the course.

9.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.0 Period of Study

10.1 (a) A student shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 10.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within ten years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least 2 terms before the intending final term of study.

10.2 (a) A student who is admitted on the strength of the results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. at least 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 10.2(b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least 2 terms before the intending final term of study.

10.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

10.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. 9 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

10.5 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 10.1 (a), 10.2 (a), 10.3 or 10.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be
substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class
dwork, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other
method of academic assessment.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as
follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A- Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the
total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units
attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are
converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of D or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of
that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required
to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units required
for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in
the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Programme, a student shall sit
for the examination provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, pre-
scribed therefor. If the grade for any prerequisite course is not yet available, the student
must be certified by the Programme Committee concerned as an approved candidate.
Instead of a Comprehensive Examination, a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project
may be prescribed by his Programme, to which regulations governing Comprehensive
Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted
points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/
Project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 Absence from Examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any
course examination or the Comprehensive Examination, shall apply in writing
with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten
days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence.
In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Undergraduate Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Programme Committee concerned in the case of absence from the examination of any Major course coded 300 or above; and

(ii) may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Programme Committee concerned in the case of absence from the examination of any course other than those mentioned in Regulation 12.3 (b) (i).

(c) A student whose application for absence from the Comprehensive Examination is successful may, where feasible, be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Undergraduate Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Programme Committee concerned. Otherwise, he:

(i) shall be permitted to sit for the next Comprehensive Examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, prescribed therefor, and in such case he may be considered for a degree classified with honours; or

(ii) may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (c) (i).

(d) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the Programme Committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the Comprehensive Examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 Academic Probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term unless Regulation 13.2 or 14.1 applies.

13.2 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average per term is 1.0 or below for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken per term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if he fails twice in the Comprehensive Examination/Graduation Thesis/Graduation Project; or
(e) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 10.1 (a), 10.2 (a), 10.3 and 10.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a Bachelor's degree, a student shall:
(a) have completed all course requirements prescribed in Section 6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major courses taken which are coded 300 and above;
(c) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, as prescribed by the Programme concerned; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of above 1.0 in his final term.

14.2 A student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an Aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same Bachelor's degree.

14.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a graduating student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of Major courses coded 300 and above or 400 and above as decided by the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational
institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) willful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the Senate or its Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 All postgraduate students have an obligation to be conversant with and to observe all rules and regulations of the University.

2.0 Admission to Postgraduate Courses

2.1 Requirements for Admission

(a) (1) An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall have:
   (i) held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or
   (ii) held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
   had at least three years continuous standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine.

(2) Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Regulation 2.1 (a) (1) with less than five years standing after graduation.

(3) The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.
Postgraduate Regulations

(b) An applicant before being admitted to a PhD programme shall have in principle:
   (i) obtained a degree of Master from this University or a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
   (ii) obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or
   (iii) have obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor; and
   (iv) possessed additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned; and
   (v) submitted a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission; and
   (vi) passed the subject test, if required by the Graduate School/Board concerned.

(c) An applicant before being admitted to a Master's programme shall have:
   (i) graduated from this University or a recognized university and obtained a Bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than Second Class; or
   (ii) graduated from a recognized university with a Bachelor's degree, achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in his/her undergraduate courses; or
   (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree; and
   (iv) possessed additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned; and
   (v) passed the subject test, if required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.

(d) An applicant before being admitted to the one-year full-time Diploma in Education programme shall have:
   (i) graduated from this University or a recognized university and obtained a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
   (ii) satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the Division of Education.

(e) An applicant before being admitted to the two-year part-time Diploma in Education programme shall
   (i) have graduated from this University or a recognized university and obtained a Bachelor's degree with a major/ minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
   (ii) be an in-service secondary school full-time teacher; and
   (iii) have satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the Division of Education.

2.2 Application for Admission

Applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall apply by completing a prescribed application form and returning it by the specified date. Supporting documents shall be submitted as specified in the application form.
2.3 Entrance Examination and Interview

(a) Unless otherwise stipulated, applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University may be required to sit for the subject test of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, and/or attend an interview.

(b) An overseas applicant applying for exemption from the subject test and interview shall submit the University within two weeks after the closing date of application a letter of recommendation signed by a scholar of international standing testifying to the applicant’s research ability.

(c) Graduates with a degree of Bachelor with First Class Honours from this University may be exempted from the subject test if they continue their study in the same field as their undergraduate Major.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid and shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of three weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, an applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study or research on the date of his/her first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself/herself for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration for a period not exceeding two weeks from the specified date/s may, in special cases, be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s
for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his/her application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service or a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the selection of courses and the payment of fees due. An applicant or a postgraduate student who fails to register on time or who fails to complete registration shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University after a lapse of two weeks from the specified dates.

4.5 A postgraduate student shall not be registered simultaneously in more than one course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this University or at another institution except by permission of the Senate. A student in breach of this regulation is subject to discontinuation of his/her studies at the University.

4.6 A postgraduate student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by the permission of the Senate.

4.7 A postgraduate student shall normally retain the name under which he/she was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Office of the Graduate School an application for a change of his/her name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he/she was first registered) together with the following documents:

(a) applicant’s written application;
(b) written consent from the applicant’s parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
(c) copy of applicant’s identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
(d) copy of applicant’s statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A postgraduate student shall inform the Office of the Graduate School concerned immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration form.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 A student pursuing a postgraduate programme leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the individual programme of studies.

6.0 Selection of Courses

6.1 A student reading for a higher degree shall, after consulting his/her academic adviser and after examining the programme of studies and the time-table of the Division/Board concerned, fill and submit to the Office of the Graduate School, on the specified date/s, the prescribed form for course selection, which shall have the signature of the Head of the Division/Board concerned.

6.2 A postgraduate student shall take the required courses during the year as specified in
the programme of studies unless written permission to do otherwise is obtained from
the Head of the Division/Board concerned.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

7.1 Application for course withdrawals and for additional course selections after the
specified date/s shall be made on a prescribed form, which shall have the signature
of approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned and submitted to the
Office of the Graduate School. Such applications shall be made within two weeks
after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only in special cases, the Head of the Division/Board concerned may, at his discretion
after examining the student's written excuse, grant a student permission to withdraw
from a course or enroll in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

7.3 A postgraduate student who withdraws from a course without going through the
prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for that course.

7.4 Normally no postgraduate student shall withdraw from a year course in the second
teaching term. But, in case a postgraduate student has obtained a failure grade for a
non-required year course in the first term and does not wish to take it in the second
term, he/she may seek approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned to
withdraw from the course. The failure grade received in the first term shall, however,
remain in the student's records.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

8.1 A postgraduate student shall follow all the courses in which he/she has enrolled and
shall attend all their tests and examinations.

8.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, a postgraduate student who cannot attend classes because
of illness or other reasons shall inform the Office of the Graduate School of the exact
day/s of his/her absence at the earliest opportunity.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a postgraduate student shall
submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with
a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service
in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the
case of a part-time student.

8.4 A postgraduate student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week
for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School
beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications
shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

8.5 Under no circumstances shall a postgraduate student be granted leave of absence for
more than one year in the first instance. In case after a year's leave, he/she still finds
himself/herself unable to attend, he/she may apply for extension of his/her leave for
another year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.

8.6 A postgraduate student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one
month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
8.7 A postgraduate student who is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an 'F' grade for the course.

8.8 A postgraduate student shall be required to take a certain leave of absence if the condition of his/her health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service or any registered medical practitioner as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student, before he/she can resume classes.

8.9 In the case of tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other serious emergencies, application for make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

8.10 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

9.0 Examinations

9.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each certificate, diploma or degree of the University held at times to be determined by the Division/Board concerned.

9.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.

9.3 No postgraduate student shall be admitted to any examination unless he/she has satisfied such attendance requirements as may be laid down for his/her course of study.

9.4 A postgraduate student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof, which will determine in consultation with the Division/Board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student. A postgraduate student who is absent from an examination without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

10.0 Grades

10.1 A postgraduate student's performance in his/her studies shall be assessed on the basis of his/her performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

10.2 The course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:
Grade and Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.3 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed time period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.

10.4 An incomplete work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the end of the teaching term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an ‘F’ grade.

11.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

11.1 A postgraduate student registered for a higher degree, diploma or certificate programme shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
(a) if he/she receives a failure grade in the cumulative average of the courses taken, or
(b) if he/she receives failure grades in two courses, or
(c) if he/she fails to satisfy additional requirements which are laid down specially for the programme by the Division/Board concerned.

11.2 A postgraduate student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the Division/Board concerned.

11.3 A postgraduate student receiving a failure grade in a course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

11.4 A postgraduate student whose thesis is found not up to the required standard shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis to the satisfaction of the Thesis Committee before he can be recommended for the award of a degree.

12.0 Period of Study

12.1 A student registered for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of sixty months from his/her date of registration.

12.2 A student registered as a full-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of thirty-six months and a maximum of eighty-four months from the date of first registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master's degree in a closely related field of study as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to
twenty-four months. The minimum residence requirement will normally be twenty-four months for a student without a Master's degree and twelve months for a student with a Master's degree. Any recommendation by a Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study to less than twenty-four months at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.

12.3 A Master's degree holder who registered as a part-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic in a closely related field of study as his/her Master's programme for a minimum period of forty-eight months and a maximum of ninety-six months from the date of first registration. There shall not be any residence requirements for such students.

12.4 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Philosophy, Master of Divinity or Master of Social Work shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more Supervisors for a period extending over not less than two academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration. In special circumstance, a thesis for the degree of Master of Divinity may be accepted in the fifth academic year if so recommended by the Head of the Division concerned.

12.5 For the part-time MPhil or the three-year part-time day-release MSW programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending for at least three academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.

12.6 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more Supervisors for a period extending over not less than one calendar year. A thesis or dissertation for the degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration except in the case of the Master of Social Science in Clinical Psychology programme, where the maximum period of study shall be four years.

12.7 A student registered as a part-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more Supervisors for a period extending over not less than two calendar years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.8 For the one-year full-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of three calendar years. A thesis, if specified, for the degree shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.9 For the part-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, or the part-time Master of Education programme by course work
only, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of two to a maximum of four calendar years except in the case of the Guidance and Counselling by course work programme, where the minimum period of study shall be three years. A thesis, if specified, for the degree shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.10 For the two-year full-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for not less than two academic years. A thesis or research paper for the degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration.

12.11 For the three-year part-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for at least nine trimesters. With special permission of the Head of the Division concerned, the student will be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within five consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.

13.0 Transcripts

13.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

13.2 A postgraduate student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his/her academic record to be sent directly to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

14.0 Disciplinary Action

14.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a postgraduate student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) willful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any order prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature for which the student has been convicted in any court of law.

14.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 14.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of 3 demerits would result in expulsion from the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
(e) expulsion from the University.
Penalties (d) and (e) may be inflicted only with the approval of the Senate.

14.3 A postgraduate student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him/her, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

14.4 Penalties on a postgraduate student may be entered into the transcript of his/her academic record.
General Rules for
Postgraduate Studies
Leading to the Degree of
Doctor of Philosophy

PhD 1 General
1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the
degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in any discipline on the recommendation
of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.

1.2 In principle, a PhD programme in a discipline shall be administered by the
appropriate Graduate Division which also administers master programme(s) in
the same discipline.

1.3 Where a PhD programme in a major area involves more than one discipline, it
shall be administered by a Graduate Board consisting of representatives from the
Graduate Divisions concerned, which may independently run their own Master's
programmes in the respective disciplines.

1.4 A Graduate Board set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall have a Graduate
Panel similar to that of a Graduate Division, and the functions of a Graduate
Board and its Graduate Panel shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a
Graduate Division and its Panel in regard to the operation of the appropriate
postgraduate programmes.

PhD 2 Conditions of Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to a PhD programme must in principle

(i) have obtained a degree of Master from this University or a recognized
university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of
study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or

(ii) have obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper
division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree
of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/
her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board
concerned; or
(iii) have obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor.

2.2 The applicant must also possess additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.

2.3 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above.

2.4 The applicant must submit a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.

PhD 3 Length of Study

3.1 Normally, a student admitted to a PhD programme shall pursue a full-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of thirty-six months and a maximum of eighty-four months from the date of registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master’s degree in a closely related field of studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to twenty-four months. The minimum residence requirement will normally be twenty-four months for a student without a Master’s degree and twelve months for a student with a Master’s degree.

3.2 Master’s degree holders may also be admitted to pursue a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic leading to the PhD degree in a closely related field of study as that of their Master’s programmes. There shall not be any residence requirement for such students and they shall follow a part-time course of study for a minimum period of forty-eight months and a maximum of ninety-six months from the date of first registration.

3.3 Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study to less than twenty-four months at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.

3.4 In special cases, the Graduate Council may grant a student leave of absence from his/her course of study and research. The period of such leave, not exceeding 12 months, shall not be counted as part of the prescribed length of study.

PhD 4 Supervision

4.1 A student shall be assigned a Supervisor to be appointed by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the appropriate Graduate Division/Board.

4.2 The student shall meet his/her Supervisor at regular intervals. A report on the progress of the student’s work shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Graduate Division/Board concerned to the Graduate Council.

4.3 The Supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of his/her course work requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preliminary drafts of his/her thesis.

4.4 If at any time, the Supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the
degree, he/she may advise the student to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree as provided in Rule 6.1 or make recommendation that he/she be required to discontinue his/her studies in the Graduate School.

PhD 5 Candidature for PhD Degree

5.1 Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the Graduate Division/Board concerned;
(ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the Graduate Division/Board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of his/her discipline.

5.2 A special examination may have to be taken and passed by students for advancement to PhD candidature.

PhD 6 Transfer of Candidature

6.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for the PhD degree may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis is submitted.

6.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a Master's degree and has completed the first year of his/her studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for the PhD degree provided that the student meets the entry requirements as specified under Rule 2.

6.3 A student who has been registered for the Master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for the PhD degree in the same field of study shall be permitted to date his/her period of study from his/her initial date of registration for the Master's degree.

PhD 7 Thesis

7.1 On successful completion of the requirements under Rule 5, and having been admitted to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.

7.2 Before the submission of the thesis for examination, the candidate must submit the exact title of his/her thesis for approval by the Graduate Council on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School calendar. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
7.3 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.

7.4 Each candidate must submit five copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council. He/She must also submit five copies of abstract of the thesis of not exceeding 800 characters in Chinese or 500 words in English.

7.5 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her; but he/she shall not be precluded from incorporating part of a previous study for a thesis covering a wider field.

7.6 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

7.7 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the Dean of the Graduate School on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School calendar.

7.8 If, on the recommendation of the Thesis Committee provided in Rule 8.1, a candidate is required to re-submit a revised thesis, such re-submission must be made within twelve months from the date of the notice by which he/she is informed officially of the result of the first examination.

PhD 8 Thesis Committee

8.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis there shall be a Thesis Committee composed of at least three Internal Examiners, including the Supervisor and the Head of the Division concerned or his/her representative, and one External Examiner to be nominated by the Graduate Division/Board concerned for the approval of the Graduate Council. Where it is impracticable for the External Examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional External Examiner who can attend shall be appointed.

8.2 Members of the Thesis Committee shall read the thesis and conduct the thesis examination, and shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

PhD 9 Conduct of Thesis Examination

9.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD degree shall be assessed by the Thesis Committee on the basis of:
   (i) a thesis, and
   (ii) an oral and/or written examination.

9.2 For the purpose of the oral and/or written examination held in connection with his/her thesis, the candidate shall be required to present himself/herself at such
place and time as the Graduate Division/Board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis.

9.3 The oral and/or written examination shall cover not only the subject matter of the candidate’s thesis but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to his/her field of specialization.

9.4 If the thesis is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the Thesis Committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.

9.5 If the thesis is found of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the Thesis Committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.

9.6 If the Thesis Committee finds a candidate’s thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidacy be discontinued.

PhD 10 Results of Examination

10.1 On the recommendations of the Thesis Committee and of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, the Graduate Council may
   (i) recommend that the PhD degree be conferred on a candidate;
   (ii) request the Thesis Committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
   (iii) appoint additional Examiners to settle cases in dispute;
   (iv) require a candidate to revise his/her thesis for re-examination; or
   (v) recommend that the PhD degree be not awarded.

10.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.
General Rules for
Postgraduate Studies
Leading to the Degree of
Doctor of Medicine

MD 1 General

1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD) in any medical discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.

1.2 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
   (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.3 In principle, an MD programme shall be administered by the MD Sub-Committee consisting of the Chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Postgraduate Medical Education, and the Chairmen of the Curriculum and Examinations Sub-Committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex-officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.
1.4 The functions of the MD Sub-Committee set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Board in regard to the operation of appropriate postgraduate programmes.

MD 2 Conditions of Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall either:
   (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or
   (b) (i) have held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized University or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
   (ii) have had at least three years continuous standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than five years standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3 Registration
3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register on the date(s) as prescribed by the Graduate Council. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of first registration.

MD 4 Thesis
4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his/her thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he/she has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly typed or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

**MD 5 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the Board of Examiners shall be External Examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the Faculty Board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his/her thesis.

5.3 The Board of Examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the Board of Examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

**MD 6 Conferment of Degree**

6.1 On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may

(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the Board of Examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
(iii) recommend that the MD degree not be awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

1. Conditions for Award of Degree

1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

2. Conditions for Admission into Candidature

2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
   (a) a graduate of this University of at least seven years' standing; or
   (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved University of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this University for at least three years.

3. Application for Admission to Candidature

3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2 a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
   (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
   (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
   (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b) above. They may, however be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate’s career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant’s completion of the above procedures, the Dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a Perusal Committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the Perusal Committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the Perusal Committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the Perusal Committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

4. Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission into candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an Examination Fee as prescribed by the University.

5. Presentation of Publications for Examination

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

6. Conduct of Examination

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a Board of Examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the Dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty and the Division Head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and endorsement or approval by the Senate.

6.2 The Board of Examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be appointed from outside the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the Examiners shall report individually to the Dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:

(a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
(b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the Examiners; or
(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.
7. Results of Examination
   7.1 If the Examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
   7.2 If at least one of the Examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

8. Second Attempt
   8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the Board of Examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

9. Library
   9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each Division concerned.
Regulations Governing
Associate Students,
Auditing Students and
Associate Research Students

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and thereafter except students of the Faculty of Medicine and the Theology Division)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
Associate, Auditing and Associate Research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application
2.1 Associate and Associate Research Students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)
Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the Programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.
(a) Associate Students
This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a Bachelor’s degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.
An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course(s) he has taken.
(b) Associate Research Students
This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master’s theses or doctoral dissertations.

2.2 Associate and Auditing Students of Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

2.2.1 Associate Students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Board of Studies and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
(c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 Auditing Students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Board of Studies and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 Auditing Students of Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.

2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.

2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 Associate and Auditing Students of Postgraduate Programmes

2.4.1 Associate Students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.
(b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the
Office of the Graduate School via the Graduate Division concerned before 1st July or 1st November preceding the academic term for which admission is sought.

2.4.2 Auditing Students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
(b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the Graduate Division concerned before 1st August or 1st December preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration
4.1 Applicants who have been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person with the Registry/Office concerned on the specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research on the date of their first registration.
4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar/Office concerned before the specified date/s for registration.
4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar/Office concerned for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the respective specified dates shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University’s requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned and approved by the Senate.

4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar/Office concerned an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:

4.7.1 written consent from the student’s parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;

4.7.2 copy of the student's identity card or passport, which carries the new name to be registered with the University; and

4.7.3 copy of the student’s statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar/Office concerned immediately of any change of address or other personal particulars entered in the student’s registration form.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-18 units (credits) of courses per term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the Graduate Division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned.
6.0 Selection of Courses (*not applicable to auditing students*)

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned or by OISP and ensuring that there will be no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar/Office concerned on the specified date/s.

6.2 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar/Office concerned. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite without fulfilling the prerequisite unless exemption has been given by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions (*not applicable to auditing students*)

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher/s designated by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned and submit it to the Registrar/Office concerned within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply, in writing, to the chairman of Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned or the Director of OISP for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence (*not applicable to auditing students*)

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar/Office concerned the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence for more than three consecutive days, a student shall inform the Registrar/Office concerned at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three consecutive days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/Office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Dean of the Faculty concerned or the Dean of the Graduate School.
8.5 A student who has been granted leave of absence on account of illness or other serious emergencies may apply to the Board of Studies/Programme concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such an application shall be subject to approval of the Board of Studies/Programme in consultation with the teacher concerned.

8.6 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

8.7 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.6, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given a grade of F for the course.

8.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.6, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.9 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades (not applicable to auditing students)

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A- Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) For postgraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 A student who has gained a 'Pass' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations (not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 Course Examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

10.2 Absence from Course Examinations

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/Office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts (not applicable to auditing students)

A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained. The official transcript shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
   (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
   (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
   (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
   (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
   (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
   (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
   (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
   (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
   (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
   (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the University Senate, Council of the Graduate School, Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes, the Board of Faculty and/or College Assembly of Fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
   (a) reprimand;
   (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
   (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
   (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
   (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. Borrowing

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. Reading

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.
3. **The use of special facilities**

Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, staff of Assistant Librarian grade (and above) and PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. The right to use these study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a seminar room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: coin-operated photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

**Admission to the Libraries**

Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrower's Cards and Reader's Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

**Borrowing Regulations**

**Borrower Categories**

Users of the University Library System to whom the borrowing privilege is accorded are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
   - (a) Undergraduate students.
   - (b) Graduate students; tutors/demonstrators who are registered students working part-time.
2. All teaching staff, including teaching assistants, full-time tutors/demonstrators.
3. Administrative staff: administrative assistants and above.
4. CUHK graduates: Upon payment of a fee of $100 per annum.
5. Special categories:
   - (a) Clerical staff and technicians, with the recommendation of their division heads.
   - (b) Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff.
   - (c) Others, upon special application.

**Borrowing Limits**

Individuals may borrow within the limits of the following schedule:
Category 1(a). Undergraduate students: 10 volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 1(b). Graduate students, graduate assistants, part-time tutors/
demonstrators: 15 volumes (books) for one month.
Categories 2 and 3. Teaching and administrative staff: 30 volumes may be borrowed
for up to 6 months, although they should be returned as soon as they are no longer required.
Bound periodicals and non-current single issues may be borrowed for periods of three days.
Current periodicals may be borrowed for overnight use only.
Category 4. CUHK graduates: five volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 5(a). Clerical staff and technicians: five volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 5(b). Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff: three volumes (books)
for two weeks.
Category 5(c). Others, according to special arrangement.
All books taken from the bookstacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve
books must be charged at the Reserve Book Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on
these books.
Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other
libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually
the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the Library.
Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.
Reference books, rare books, microforms and other audio-visual materials do not
circulate.

Renewals
Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. To avoid fines renewals must be
made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Borrowers, with the exception of
Categories 2 and 3, must renew their loans at the Circulation Desk of the issuing library.
Faculty members and administrative staff who require a book for more than one
semester may renew it in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned
to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.
No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall
Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any
time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). In the
recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. five working days after the date of the notice.
Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines
(b)].

Overdue
The last date of the loan period is stamped on the due date slip at the back of each book
loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.
However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

Fines
(a) Overdue – All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period
are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$50. A fine
of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.
(b) Recall – The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
   - five working days after first recall: HK$1.00 per item per day
   - five working days after second recall: HK$5.00 per item per day
   - five working days after third recall: the Library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items

Losses
Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK$20.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the Librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 2 and 3 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after two terms and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar’s Office for collection.

Control Counter
Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the Library. On leaving the Library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

Loss of Privileges
Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the Libraries. The Librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the Regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

(a) Overdue books – After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

(b) Payment of charges – If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared. Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.
Part VIII

Staff List
Teaching Departments

Distinguished Professor-at-Large
Yang, C. N., BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean of Arts
Ho, H. H., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Chinese Language and Literature

(Chairman of the Department: Mr. S. L. Dang)

Senior Lecturers
Dang, S. L., BA, MA (CUHK)
Kwong, K. H., Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (Athens)
Sheung, C. H., BA, MA (CUHK)
Tay, L. S., BA, MA, LitlD (Natnl. Taiwan); Higher Cert (Malaysia)
Wong, K. C., BA, MA, DipEd (HK)
Wong, W. L., BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); MA, PhD (Ohio State)
Yeung, C. K., BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)
Yuen, T. C., BA, MA, LitlD (Taiwan Normal)

Lecturers
Chan, H. K., BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK)

Fung Chi-Sum
Staff List

Chan, S. C., BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.)
Chan, S. T., Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Chan, W. M., Dip (New Asia); MA (Yale); PhD (Wis.)
Chang, S. H., BA, MA (CUHK)
Cheung, A. K. Y., BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan)
Chiang, Y. H., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Ho, R. M. W., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP
Lee, T. L., BA, MA (CUHK)
Leung, P. K., BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (HK)
Li, Y. C., BA, MPhil (CUHK); CertEd (HK); PhD (Kyoto)
Lo, Miss W. L., BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Tsui, Ms. C. Y., BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, J. K., BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CertEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK)
Wong, K. I., BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Wong, Y. K., BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto)

Senior Instructors
Leung, K. H., Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)
Li, K., Grad (Peking Normal)
She, Y. F., BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Instructors
Chan, K. C., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK)
Fan, S. P., BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Hong, P. M., BA (CUHK)
Kwok, Miss S. N., BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Tsang, C. H., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan)
Tu, Miss C. C., BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)
Yeung, L. S., BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, Miss Y. P., BA, MPhil (CUHK)

English
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A. T. L. Parkin)

Professor
Parkin, A. T. L., BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.)

Visiting Professor
Glassman, P. J., BA (Col. Coll.); MA, PhD (Col.)

Readers
Chou, Y. H., BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)
Deeney, J. J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CerChinLang (Fujen)
Senior Lecturers
Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); MA (Oxon.); BD (Lond.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HK)
Luk, T. Y. T., BA (CUHK); MA (York, Can.); PhD (Mich.)
Yuan, H. H., BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental)

Lecturers
Chan, S. C. K., BA, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Crisp, P.G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R’dg.)
Dent-Young, J. N., BA, CertEd (Lond.); MA (Camb.)
Ho, Ms. L., BA (HK); MA (E. Anglia)
Hung, J. H. W., BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
Lee, T. H. T., BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Mathews, Mrs. V. C. Y. Yip, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.)
Tam, J. K. K., BA (CUHK); AM, PhD (Ill.)
Tang, Miss G. W. L., BA, DipEd (HK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
Wilcoxon, H. C., Jr., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (Yale)
Wong, K. Y., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Instructors
Lee, Miss C. F. K., MIL (Inst. of Linguists); BEd (Western Australian Coll. of Advanced Ed.); MA (Lond.)
Yau, J. Y. K., MIL (Inst. of Linguists); DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Wales)
Yau, Miss M. S., BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dip (Goethe Inst.)

English Language Teaching Unit
(Chairman of the Unit: Dr. G. S. Fu)

Senior Lecturers
Fu, Mrs. G. S., BA (Wellesley); MA, PhD (Mich.)
Pierson, H. D. L., BA, BD, MA (Maryknoll); MS, EdD (N.Y. State); FIL

Lecturers
Blomfield, B. C., BA (Camb.); DipEd (Leic.); MA (N’cle., UK); FTCL; FIL
Boozar, Ms. J. B., BA (Calif.); MA (N.Y.)
Chase, Mrs. M. M., BFA (Bowling Green State); MA (Mich. State); AD (Mich.)
Hirvela, A. R., BS, MA (C. Mich.)

Assistant Lecturer
Chen, Ms. J. J., BA (Calc.); DipEd (HK)

Instructors
Barnett, M. L., BA (N’cle., UK)
Bond, Mrs. S., BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)
Boyle, Mrs. E., BEd (Naid. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)
Lai, Mrs. J. S. H. Chan, BA, MA (Syd); DipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.)
Lau, L. G. K., BA (Wash. State); MA (Hawaii)
Law, Mrs. E. F. K. Lai, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguistics); Dip TESOL
(Manc.); MA (Lanc.)
Lewthwaite, R. W., BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth
Sch. of Eng.)
Liu, Ms. N. F., BA, PostgradDip (Nott.); PGCE (Leic.); RSAPrepCert
(Earling Coll. of Higher Ed.)
Ma, Miss B. K. F., BA, CertEd (HK); MA (York, UK)
Mak, Ms. L. Y. O., BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Lond.)
Mak, M. K., MA (Arizona)
Poon, Ms. E. Y. W., BScSc, MA (HK)

Fine Arts
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. Y. Cheung)

Honorary Professors
Feng, X. M.
Jao, Tsung-I, DLitt (HK)

Senior Lecturers
Cheung, Y., BA (Taiwan Normal); MBE
Kao, Ms. M. C., BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)
Liu, K. S., BA (Taiwan Normal)

Lecturers
Cheng, M., BA (Taiwan Normal)
Lee, Y. W., BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Lui, C. K., BA (Taiwan Normal)

Assistant Lecturers
Chan, Y. K., BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Academy of Art)
Mok, H. K. L., BA, MPhil (HK)

Visiting Scholar
Gournay, A. B. R., BA, BA, MA, Dip d’Etudes Approfondies
(Sorbonne); Agrégation de Lettres (French Education Ministry)

Committee on French, German & Italian Studies
(Chairman of the Committee: Dr. D. Dethlefsen)

Lecturers
Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg)
Hillenbrand, J. D., CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol,
STD (Sto. Tomas)
Teaching Departments

Rezelman, A. C., Dip.Lang (Paris); Cert A/V Teaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier)

Visiting Lecturers
Gritz, F., D.PolSc (Rome State)
Widera, R., MA (Hamburg)

Instructor
Fung, P. T. T., Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D. E. A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

Part-time Lecturers
Au-Yeung, Ms. A. Y., Grad (Peking Foreign Lang. Inst.); DEA du IIIe Cycle (Université de Haute-Normandie); Doctorat es Sciences (Université de Rouen)
Gia, Mrs. T. B., Licence es Sciences Economiques et Commerciales (Lausanne)
Pokojski, B., Licence de Lettres Modernes, Maîtrise de Lettres Modernes (Université de Lille III)

History
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. N. H. Lun Ng)

Professor
Hsu, C. Y., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.)

Reader
Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Senior Lecturers
Li, L., BA, MA (HK); PhD (A.N.U.)
Tam, Y. H., Dip (New Asia); MA (Indiana); AM, PhD (Prin.)

Lecturers
Cheung, F. H. M., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Ho, Ms. P. Y., BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d’Etudes linguistiques francaises, Dip d’Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III)
Kwok, E. S. T., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Lau, K. M., BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Lau, Y. C., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Law, P. M., Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Lo, C. C., Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (Harv.)
So, H. B., Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Wong, Y. T., BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (HK)
Yip, Ms. H. M., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Japanese Studies

(Chairman of the Department: Mr. K. C. Yue)

Lecturers
Fong, Mrs. M. C. Chee, BA, MA (Hôotsu Bashi) 方徐明珠
Kawahara, Ms. Y., BA (Hiroshima Jogakuin Coll.); MA, PhD (Arizona) 李活雄
Lee, W. H., BA (Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Studies); MA, PhD (Tsukuba) 邱均英
Yue, K. C., BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign) 余均翼

Visiting Lecturer
Amihama, Miss S., BA, MA (Osaka) 羽見信乃

Instructors
Kojima, Y., B Laws (Komazawa) 兒島慶治
Okada, N., B Econ (Meiji); CertJap’Teach (ElF) 岡田憲道

Music

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. D. Gwilt)

Professor
Gwilt, D., MusB (Cantab.)

Senior Lecturers
Law, D. P. L., BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern) 羅炳良
Watson, W. C., BMus (Kentucky); MMus (Ill.); PhD (W. Virginia)

Lecturers
Chan, S. Y., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.) 陳守仁
Chan, V. W. K., BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK) 陳偉光
Chan, W. W., BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL 陳永華
Lam, J. S. C., BA (CUHK); MFA (Natnl. Tokyo U. of Fine Arts & Music); PhD (Harv.) 林翠青
Olson, Ms. G. J., BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.)
Ryker, H. C., BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.)
Tsao, B. P. Y., BMus, MMuscol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.) 曹肇治
Witzleben, J. L., BA (Calif.); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.)
Wong, Mrs. W. L. Cheong, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Canab.) 黃張惠玲

Instructor
Botelho, Miss T., MMus (Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.); MA (Panstwowa Wyssza Szkolá Muzyczna); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM; FLCM
Philosophy

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S. H. Liu)

Professor

Liu, S. H., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.)

Reader

Ho, H. H., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Senior Lecturers

Allinson, R. E., AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas)
Chen, T., Dip (Chu Hsi); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)
Tong, D. C., Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)

Lecturers

Fok, T. H., Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); Cert (Otani)
Fung, P. K., BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Kwan, T. W., BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Ruhr-Universitä Bochum)
Lee, T. M., BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Li, H. L., BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C’nell.)
Liu, C. Y., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.)
Shih, Y. K., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.)
Wong, Y., BA, MA, PhD (HK)

Religion

(Chairman of the Department: Rev. A. C. C. Lee)

Readers

Ng, L. M., BA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM, ThD (Prin.
              Theol. Sem.)
Shen, P., BA (Philippine Chrst. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, Rev. Canon A. C. C., Dip (Chung Chi); Lic (Union Theol. Coll.); MDiv, DDiv (Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific)
Chow, Rev. D. T. W., Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon); ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Lecturers

Kwok, Ms. P. L., BA (CUHK); BD, MTheol (S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of
              Theol.); DTh (Harv.)
Lee, Rev. A. C. C., BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)
Ng, P. T. M., BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Tsui, B. P. M., AB (Ateneo de Manila); MDiv (St. M.); PhD (McM.)
Honorary Visiting Lecturers
Carle, R. D., BA, MA (Syr.); PhD (Emory)
Duncan, J. W., LicTh (PONT. UNIV. GREGORIANA); LicTh, DTh (PONT. IST. ORIENTALE)
Kalinowski, M., Docteur es Lettres (UNIVERSITÉ PARIS VII)

Assistant Lecturer
Kaung, J. T. W., BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)

Visiting Scholar
Wilbert, T. L., BA (MUSKWAUN); MLibSc (KENT State); Cert Anglican Studies (CHURCH DIVINITY SCH.)

Translation
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. D. E. Pollard)

Professor
Pollard, D. E., BA (CANTAB.); PhD (LOND.)

Reader
Jin, Ms. S. S. H., JDip (CHUNG CHI); MA (WASH.); Doctorat de 3e cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Francaises (PARIS)

Senior Lecturer
Chan, S. W., BA (CUHK); PhD (LOND.)

Lecturers
Almberg, Mrs. E. S. P., BA (HK); PhD (STOCKHOLM)
Cheung, Miss M. P. Y., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (KENT)
Fong, G. C. F., BA (CUHK); MA (YORK); MA, PhD (TOR.)
Mok, Miss R. W. Y., BA, MPhil, PhD (HK)
Wong, W. C., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (LOND.)

Research Fellow
Liu, M., BA (PEKING); CertMethodology (STATE)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean of Business Administration
Mun, K. C., MA, PhD (FREIB.)

Associate Dean of Business Administration
Tuan, C., BS (CHUNG HSING); MS, PhD (OHIO STATE)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Chan, C. I., BBA (CUHK); MBA (BR. COL.)
Accountancy

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P. Fu)

Professor
Gul, F. A., BA (Malaya); BCom (Liv.); PhD (N.E.); ACA; AASA; CPA; FCMA

Reader
Fu, P., Dip (Chung Chi); MS (Brigham Young); PhD (Ill.)

Senior Lecturer
Sun, Miss N., Dip (New Asia); MBA (Mich.)

Lecturers
Chan, P. W. S., BFinAdm (N.E.); MBA (Ill.); AASA; AHKSA
Chan, W. Y., MBA (Cranfield Inst. of Tech); Postgrad DipComLaw (Monash); AHKSA; ACIS; FCMA
Ho, S. S. M., BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.); MIDPM; MBCS; CSP; CDP; CMA
Kwong, K. S., BBA, MBA (CUHK); ACCA; ACIS; AHKSA; ACMA
Lee, Ms. D. S. Y., BSoeSc (HK); MSc (Edin); CPA; AASA; ACIS; AHKSA; ASA
Leung, V. K. L., BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.)
Lui, Ms. G. M. C., BS (Brigham Young); MBA (N. E. Louisiana);
MAcc (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA
Lynn, M., BA (Franklin & Marshall Coll.); MA (Pitt.); MBA, PhD (McM.); CMA (Can.)
Ng, A. Y. M., BAdmin, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (N.E.);
AHKSA; AASA; MBIM
Tong, Mrs. M. Y. J. Wu, BCom (Nainl. Chengchi); MPA (Texas)
Yam, S. C. M., BComm, MBA (C'EA); CPA (Texas); CMA(Can.);
AHKSA
Yang, L. C. L., BSc, MBA (CUHK); RIA

Assistant Lecturer
Low, C. K., BEc, LLB, Postgrad DipComLaw (Monash)

Finance
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. E. Y. C. Shih)

Visiting Professor
Scott, R. H., AB, MA (Kansas); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Senior Lecturers
Shih, E. Y. C., BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.)
Terpstra, R. H., BBA, MBA (Mich.); DBA (Flor. State)
Lecturers
Cheung, D. W. W., BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.) 張偉華
Hsu, D. L., JiDip (Chung Chi); MS (San Diego State) 許錦林
Hui, G. W. L., BA (Swarthmore); MA, PhD (Northwestern) 許樹豐
Lau, P. W. P., BSc, MSc, PhD (Wis.); MSc (Brown) 劉永波
McGuinness, P. B., BA (N'cle., UK); MPhil (Cantab.)

Assistant Lecturer
Fan, K. K., BSSc (CUHK); MA (N. Y. State) 范建強

International Business
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. H. F. Lau)

Professors
Kirpalani, V. H., BA (Bom.); MA (Oxon.); DSc (Monir.)
Mun, K. C., MA, PhD (Freib.) (Professor of Marketing)

Senior Lecturers
Fukuda, K. J., BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HK) 福田和男
Lau, H. F., BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.) 劉可復
Lo, T. W. C., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); PhD (City) 盧樂俊

Lecturers
Chong, L. E., BCom (Van.); MBA (Hawaii); Dip (Internatl. Trade, Centre, Geneva); Cert (ICAME, Stan.) 韋臨英
Wang, D. Y. L., BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Can.); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.) 王麗鶴
Young, Miss K. Y. H., BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA (CUHK) 楊怡凱

Assistant Lecturer
Yik, K. Y., BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MBA (Chic.) 易經元

Marketing
(Chairman of the Department: Mrs. S. C. Ho Tung)

Reader
Lee, K. H., BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern) 李金漢

Senior Lecturers
Holbert, N. B., AB, MS (Col.); PhD (N.Y.)
Steilen, C. F., BS (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)
Tung, Mrs. S. C. Ho, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana) 董何淑貞

Lecturers
Chan, A. C. F., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.) 陳志輝
Sin, L. Y. M., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas) 洗日明
So, Ms. S. L. M., BSc, MBA (Aston) 蘇麗文
Speece, M. W., BA (Nebraska); MA, PhD (Arizona); PhD (Wash.)
Swanson, L. A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia) 謝清樧
Tse, A. C. B., BBA, MBA (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); DipComp (H.K. Polytech.); DipDPM; AMIDPM; PMNZSA; AIS 謝健樧
Yu, Ms. J. H. H., BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri-Columbia) 于宏頤

Operations and Systems Management
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. L. F. Y. Ng)

Professor
Yu, E. S. H., BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.) 俞肇熊

Reader
Tuan, C., BS (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Ohio State) 段 礦

Senior Lecturers
Flacco, P. R., AB (Calif.); MS (Oregon State); MA, PhD (Oregon) 羅文珏
Law, J. S., BA, PhD (Texas) 伍鳳儀
Ng, Ms. L. F. Y., BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State) 伍鳳儀

Lecturers
Chan, C. I., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.) 陳健揚
Cheung, W. M., BS (Natn. Taiwan); MBA (Rensselaer Poly. Inst.) 張惠民
Choi, H., BA (Natn. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn) 蔡 克
Fung, K. Y., BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.) 馮嘉耀
Fung, Y. T., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.); CDP 馮潤棠
Hung, R. K. Y., BS (Mass.); MB$ (Boston Coll.); MS (Syr.); MS, PhD (Case Western Reserve) 洪家耀
Kim, S. C., BA (Seoul); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Oregon) 金承哲
Mok, H. M. K., DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii) 葉文光

Visiting Scholar
Ho, D. C. J., MBA (Georgia); PhD (Mich. State) 何傳智

Organization and Management
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. I. H. S. Chow)

Visiting Professor
Kelley, N. L., BBA, MBA (Texas A & M); PhD (N. Texas State)

Reader
Nyaw, M. K., BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser) 饒美蛟
Senior Lecturers
Chow, M. I. H. S., BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State)
Goldstein, S. G., BSc (Lond.); BCom, MBA (Melb.); PhD (W. Aust.)
Poon, W. K., BA, MEd, PhD (Tor.); FITD
Westwood, R. I., BA, MA (Sheff.); PhD (Bath)

Lecturers
Chen, P. K. N., Dip (H.K. Baptist); PostgradDip(Mgt), MSc (Heriot-Watt)
Cheng, D. W. L., BBA, MBA (Texas)
Chua, Miss B. L., BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio)
Fang, C. H., LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina); CertProdnMgt (Stan.)
Lau, C. M., BSSc, MBA (CUHK)
Lui, Mrs. A. Y. L. So, BSSc (HK); MSc (L. S. E.)
Ngo, H. Y., BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Wong, C. S., BA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)

Visiting Scholar
Ng, I., BA, MA, PhD (S. Fraser)

Faculty of Education

Dean of Education
Lo, L. N. K., BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Educational Administration and Policy
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. B. Y. Chan)

Professor
To, C. Y., Dip (United Coll.); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, B. Y., BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N. Y. State)
Lo, L. N. K., BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)
Luk, B. H. K., BA (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Indiana)

Lecturers
Cheng, Y. C., BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.)
Choi, Ms. D. P. K., BScSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Oxon.)
Chung, S. Y. P., BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)
Lau, K. K., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii)
Teaching Departments

Lee, S. C., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.)
Mak, Ms. G. C. L., BA (HK); MA, MEd (tor.); PhD (N.Y. State)
Tsang, W. K., BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Curriculum and Instruction
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. Y. W. Fung)

Lecturers
Chow, H. K., BA, MPhil (CUHK); Lit.D (Taiwan)
Chung, C. M., BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Coniam, D. J., BA (S'Ion); CertEd (Leic.); MA (Birm.)
Falvey, Mrs. M. A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.)
Fung, Y. W., BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK)
Mak, S. Y., BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown)
Wong, H. W., BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DEd (Calif.)
Wong, N. Y., BA, MPhil, CertEd (HK); MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Wong, Mrs. T. L. P. Siu, BSocSc (HK); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed)
(York)
Yam, L. P. K., MS (Wis.); PD, EdD (Col.); Dip (Penn. State)
Yu, N. W., BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

Senior Instructor
Fong, K. H., BA (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors
Law, Mrs. K. C. Au, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Sze, M. M., BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PostgradDipTESL (City
Polytech.)
Yeung, C. K., BA (Taiwan Normal); CertEd (CUHK); Dip (New Asia
Research Inst.)

Educational Psychology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P. K. Siu)

Reader
Siu, P. K., BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham)

Senior Lecturers
Lo, L. F., BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD
(Pitt.)
Yau, Mrs. B. L. L. Lai, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK); MEd (Brist.); PhD
(Pitt.)

Lecturers
Chan, D. W. O., BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)
Cheung, P. C., BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)
Hau, K. T., BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd (HK)
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers' Coll.); DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Siar.)
Lam, Miss M. P., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.)
Lin, Ms. W. Y., BEd (Natal; Taiwan); MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Flor.)
Tsui, Miss A. H. F., BA (HK); Dip, MA (Lond.); PhD (Alta.)

Physical Education
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. F. H. Fu)

Senior Lecturer
Fu, F. H., AB (Dartmouth); MSc, DPE (Springfield)

Lecturers
Chan, R. C. M., BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)
Eston, R. G., BEd (Birm.); MEd, DPE (Springfield)
Fung, Miss M. L., CertEd (Chelsea Coll.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Springfield); PhD (Walden)
Hon, Miss K. Y., Dip (S. China Teachers Coll.); CertPhyEd (Idraeschojskolend Sonderberg & Paul-Pettersson’s Inst.); MA (N. Y.)
Ng, S. K., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Poon, J., BBA (Armstrong); MSc (Springfield)

Senior Instructors
Kwok, Y. W., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lee, Y. C., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, M. H., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, Y. C., BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
Wong, J., BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors
Chau, Mrs. C. M. Cheung, BEd (Liv.)
Cheung, Miss S. Y., MSc (Springfield)
Ha, Miss A. S. C., BA (Fu Jen Catholic); MPE (Springfield)
Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lau, W. C., BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)
Lo, T. K., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Louie, L. H. T., BSc, MSc, DPE (Springfield)
Lui, Mrs. L. C. Chan, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Poon, K. H., BPE, MEd (Nikon)
Faculty of Engineering

Dean of Engineering
Wing, O., BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.) (Acting)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Ng, W. Y., BA, PhD (Caniab.)

Computer Science
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T. C. Chen)

Professors
Chen, T. C., ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE; FHKCS
(Professor of Computer Science and Electronics)
Loh, S. C., BSc, PhD (Leeds)

Visiting Professor
Krishnamurthy, E.V., BSc, MSc, PhD (Madr.)

Reader
Hung, H. S., BS (Stan.); MS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Senior Lecturers
Leung, K. S., BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM
Moon, Y. S., BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Ng, K. W., MSc, PhD (Brad.); AMIEEE; MACM; MIEEE
Tung, D. S. L., BS (Oregon State); MBA (Sask.); PhD (Brun.);
CentOperPing & Control (HK); CSP; CDP; CCP; MBCS; FIDPM

Lecturers
Chan, R. K. K., BSc, PhD (N.S.W.)
Chan, Miss L. W., BA, PhD (Caniab.)
Kan, W. K., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
Lee, K. H., BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Lee, M. C., BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC
Wong, K. H., BSc (Birm.); PhD (Caniab.)

Instructor
So, Y. T., BSc (CUHK)

Visiting Scholar
Yang, H. S. C., BSc (Natnl. Chiao-Tung); MSc, PhD (Conn.)

Senior Computer Officer II
Kong, L., BSc, MSc (Lond.)

Computer Officer
Tu, I. Y.H., BScE (New Br.)
Electronics Engineering

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. I. H. Wilson)

Professor
Wilson, I. H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); FIP; MIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Ching, P. C., BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEEE; MIHKIE; SMIEE
Choy, T. T. C., BSc, BE (Syd.); M Tech (W.S.W.); MIEEE; MBES
Tsui, H. T., BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEEE; MIEEE

Lecturers
Cham, W. K., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); MIEEE
Chan, C. K., BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc, Dip(Microwave Eng.)., PhD (Lond.); CEng; MIEEE; MIERE; MHKIE; MIEEE
Chiang, J. S. M., DipEd (Thames Poly.); BSc, PhD (Sus.)
Choy, O. C. S., BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.)
Hsu, C. C., BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Purdue); PhD (Utah)
Lai, A. K. Y., BSEE, MSc, PhD (Ohio State)
Lee, T., BE, PhD (N.S.W.)
Li, J. J. S., BE, PhD (N.S.W.)
Luk, K. M., BSc(Eng), PhD (HK)
Pun, E. Y. B., BSc (Lond.); PhD (Glas.); AMIEE; MIEEE
Wong, J. S. P., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Honorary Lecturers
Chan, F., BSc (HK); MSc (Aberd.); MIHKIE; MIEEE; MBES; CEng; CCEng.
Duff, G., MBIM; AMIEE; CEng; EIE
Greenfield, C. C., BSc, MSc (Lond.); FIS (UK); PhD (HK)
Kendrick, P., BSc, PhD, FHKIE, FIChemE, MKIVI (Royal Dutch Inst. of Eng.); CEng
Lee, J. G. N. BSc, BEE (Syd.); MEE (N.S.W.)
Leung, H. L., BSc (Essex)
Leung, K. Y., BSc (HK); MSc (Birm.); MBA (CUHK); CEng; MIEE; MIHKIE
Liao, Y., BS (Calif. Inst. of Tech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); CEng, MIEEE; MIEEE
Titulaer, C. L. M. G., PhD (Vriechi)
Yu, P. K. C., MSc(Eng) (HK); CEng; MIERE; MIEEE; MIHKIE; MIEE

(Aust.)

Electronics Officer
Yau, H. K., BSc (CNAA); MSc (Bran.); MIEEE

丘漢光
Information Engineering
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. O. Wing)

Professors
Li, R. S. Y., BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE
Wing O., BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.)

Senior Lecturers
Kwong, C. P., MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE
Yum, P. T. S., BS, MS, MPH, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; CEng; MIEE

Lecturers
Chang, M. M. Y., BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.)
Chun, H. W., BS (Ill. Inst. of Tech.); MSc, PhD (Ill.)
Ng, W. Y., BA, PhD (Cantab.)
Wong, P. C., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Yeung, R. W. H., BS, MEng, PhD (C’nell.)

Assistant Lecturer
Lai, E. M. K., BEng (W. Aust.)

Computer Officer
Lo, H. C., HigherDip, Associate (H.K. Polytech.)

Systems Engineering
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. V. Y. S. Lum)

Professor
Lum, V. Y. S., BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (Wash.); PhD (Ill.)

Senior Lecturers
Chang, C. S., BSc (Leeds); DIC, PhD (Lond.)
Lam, K. P., BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Oxon.)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean of Medicine
Oh, T. E., MB BS (Q’ld.); DA; FFARCS; FFARACS

Associate Dean
Li, A. K. C., MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Gosling, J. A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.)
Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T. E. Oh)

Professor
Oh, T. E., MB BS (Q'ld); DA; FFARCS; FFAARCS (Professor of Anaesthesia) 胡德佑

Senior Lecturers
Aun, Ms. C. S. T., MB BS (Rang.); FFARCS 洪秀治
Gin, T., MB ChB (Otago); BSc (Can.); FFARCS; FFAARCS 甄錦聰
Low, S. J. M., BA, BM BCh (Oxon.); FFARCS 劉西恩

Lecturers
Bhatt, S. B., MB BS (Delhi); MD (All-India Inst. of Med. Sci.); FFARCS 霍恩力
Kan, A. F., MB BCh (Witw.); DA (SA); FFA (SA)

Visiting Lecturers
McLaren, I. M., BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); FCAAnaes
O'Meara, M. E., MB ChB (Leeds); FCAAnaes
Short, T. G., MB ChB (Otago); FFARCS

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Anandaciva, S., MB BS (Madr.); FFARCS
Buckley, T. A., MB ChB (V.Z.); FFARCS
Chan, C. K., MB BS (HK); FRCPCan
Chiu, W. K. Y., FFAARCS 陳志強
Cho, Ms. A., MB BS (HK); FFARCS 曹敏慧
Chui, P. T., MB BS (W. Aust.) 徐寶堂
Houghton, I. T., MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FFARCS
Kotur, C. F., MB BS; DA; FFARCS
Lew Ho Chuen, K. L., MB ChB (Aberd.); FFARCS; HPT; FHKCA 廖建揚
O'Regan, A. M., MB BS (Q'ld.); DA, FFARCS; FFAARCS
So, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FFARCS 蘇慶綸
Yuen, C., MB BS (Syd.); FFARCS 袁康成

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J. C. K. Lee)

Professor
Lee, J. C. K., MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCPCan; FRCPA; FCAP 李川軍

Senior Lecturers
Hsu, Ms. C., BSc (St. John's); MD (Shanghai Second Med. Coll.); MRCPath; MIAC; FWHO(USA) 徐 智
Teaching Departments

Huang, Mrs. D. W. S. Poon, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HK)  
Ng, H. K., MB ChB (Edin.); FRCPA

Lecturers
Arnold, Mrs. M., MD (Saigon)  
Chan, M. K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCPa; MIAC  
Liew, C. T., BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DipAmBdACP  
Mac-Moune Lai, F., MD (Lyons); FRCPA  
Ng, Miss H. L., MB ChB (CUHK)  
Suen, W. M., MB BCh, BAO (N. U. I.); MRCPa

Honorary Lecturer
Lang, Mrs. M. Li, BSc (C’nell.); PhD (Stan.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chick, W. K. W., MB BS (HK); MRCPa  
Feng, C. S., MB BS (HK); DipAmBd (Anatomical & Clinical Pathology); DipAmBd (Immunohematology)  
Hau, K. L., MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path) (Lond.)  
Ho, H. C., MB BS (HK); MRCPa; FRCPA  
Lam W. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCPa  
Leong, Mrs. S. S. C., MB BS (Rang.); JP  
Mong, H. K., MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path); DMJ(Clin)  
Ng, C. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPa; FFPa; RCPI; MIAC  
Ng, J. P. W., MB BS (HK); MRCPa; FRCPA  
Seneviratne, H. S. K., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCPA  
Sriskandavarman, V., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCPa  
Tse, C. C. H., MB BS (HK); MRCPa  
Wong, S. K. S., MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.)  
Yip, D. C. P., MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path)

Anatomy
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J. A. Gosling)

Professor
Gosling, J. A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.)

Readers
Chew, E. C., BSc (Nan.); MSc, PhD (W. On.)  
Yew, D. T. W., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DrScMed (Universität der Rostock)

Senior Lecturer
Jen, L. S., BSc (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Wash.)
Lecturers
Chan, S. O., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)
Chan, W. Y., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Chua, Ms. M. I., BA (Roch.); PhD (Northwestern)
Kwong, W. H., BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Lee, K. K. H., BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.)
Liu, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)
Stadlin, Ms. A., BSc, PhD (W. Aust.)

Visiting Lecturer
Hie, H. B., Dip, MD (Indonesia); MD (Free)

Honorary Research Associate
Tiu, Miss S. C., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)

Biochemistry
(see Faculty of Science)

Chemical Pathology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J. R. L. Masarei)

Professor
Masarei, J. R. L., MB BS, MD (W. Aust.); FRCPA; FAACB

Senior Lecturer
Lam, C. W. K., BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); MSc (Warw.); PhD (South); CChem; FRSC; FACB

Lecturers
Arumanayagam, M., BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds); PhD (CUHK)
Chan, A. Y. W., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FRCPA
Jones, M. G., MB ChB (Wales)
Panesar, N. S., BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds)
Pang, C. P., BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Assistant Lecturer
Robertshaw, A. M., BSc (Wales); MSc (Leeds)

Research Associate
Chan, Ms. E. L. P., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MSc (W. Ont.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff
Lecturer
Shek, C. C., MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA
Clinical Immunology Unit

Senior Lecturer
Lim, P. L., BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM

Lecturer
Chui, Y. L., BSc (Lond.); PhD (Royal Postgraduate Med. Sch.)

Clinical Oncology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. W. C. T. Shiu)

Senior Lecturer
Shiu, W. C. T., BSc (St. And.); MD (Manc.); MRCP (I); MRCP (UK)

Lecturers
Leung, S. F., MB BS (HK); FRCR
Leung, W. T., MB BS (HK)
Tao, Miss M., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Research Associate
Kan, C. H., Grad (Zhongshan Med. Coll.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Choi, P. H. K., MB BS (HK); FRCP; DMRCT (Lond.)
Dai, D. L. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (I); MRCP (UK); FCCP
Kwan, W. H., MB BS (HK); FRCR
O’Mahony, M., MB BS (N.U.I.); FCCP, FRCP (Edin.); FHKCP (HK)
Teo, M. L., MB BS (HK); FRCR; DMRCT (Lond.)

Clinical Pharmacology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J. A. J. H. Critchley)

Reader
Critchley, J. A. J. H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (Edin.); MRCP (UK)

Senior Lecturer
Tomlinson, B., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Lecturers
Chan, M. J. C. N., MB ChB (Liv.); MRCP (UK)
Chan, T. Y. K., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Community and Family Medicine

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. O. L. Lloyd)

Professor
Lloyd, O. L., MA, DipEd, MB ChB, BSc, PhD, DCM, MD (Edin.); FFCM; FFPHM; MFOM; FRCP (Edin.); MREHIS

Visiting Professor
Watson, D. S., MB BS (Lond.); DObstRCOG; FRACGP

Senior Lecturers
Chan, Miss N. F., MB BS, MSc(Public Health) (Sing.); FRACGP; MCGP (Malaysia)
Wong, T. W., MB BS (HK); MSc(Public Health) (N.U. S'pore.); FACOM; MACE

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. C. S. Y., BSc, MD (Manit.); CCFP; FRACGP
Ho, Mrs. S. S. Y. Chan, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (Sing.); MACE
Lau, Ms. E. M. C., MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.)
Yu, I. T. S., MB BS (HK); MPH (Texas); FACOM

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, K. W., MB BS (HK); DipFM; MRCGP; FRACGP; MICGP
Chau, T. Y. T., MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.)
Chen, L. H. C., MDCM, CCFP (McG.)
King, Ms. P. A., MB ChB (Edin.); DHCG; MRCOG
Lai, C. F., MB BS (HK); DipDerm, DipVen (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Ngan, C. M., MB BS (HK); MPH (USA)
Wong, C. P., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Wong, H. C. W., MB BS (Q’ld); FHKCGP; FRACGP
Wun, K. P. Y. T., MB BS (HK); FRACGP
Yuen, N. C. L., MB BS (Q’ld); DTM&H (Syd.); FRACGP

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. Metreweli)

Professor
Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (Caniab.); FRCP (Lond.); MRCS; DMRD; FRCR

Lecturers
Ahuja, A. T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (Bom.)
Cheung, Mrs. H., MB ChB (Edin.); MSc (Lond.); DMRD; FRCR
Lin, M., BA (Calif.); MB BS (HK)
Visiting Lecturers
Ambrose, Mrs. R. E., BA (Wash.); MD (St. Georg.)
Corr, P. D., MB ChB (Rhodesia); MMed (Cape Town); DCH; LRCP,
LRCS (Edin.); FFR (SA)
Daly, B. D., MB BCh (Dub.); BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (I); FRCR; FFR
(RCSI)
Evans, R. M., MB BCh (Wales); FRCR
McPhillips, Ms. M., MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCR

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff
Lecturers
Chan, Y. L., FRCR
Cheng, P. M. C.
Li, K. W., FRCR

Medicine
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. D. C. Anderson)

Professor
Anderson, D. C., MB ChB (St. And.); MSc (Lond.); MD (Dund.); FRCP
(Edin.); FRCP (Lond.); MRCPath

Readers
Cockram, C. S., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP
(Edin.)
Lai, K. N., MB BS, MD (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP
(Lond.)

Senior Lecturers
Woo, Ms. J., MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK)
Woo, K. S., MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); FRACP; FCCP

Lecturers
Chan, H. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (I); MRCP (UK); FCCP
Kay, R. L. C., BA, BChir, MB, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK)
Lai, C. K. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, Miss. N. W. Y., MSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCP
(Edin.)
Li, E. K. M., BS (Loma Linda); MD (East Philippines); FRCPCan;
DipAmBd
Lui, S. F., BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP (UK)
Yeung, V. T. F., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)

Visiting Lecturer
Kassianides, C., MB BCh (Witw.); FCP (SA)
Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, S. L., MB BS (HK); DTC; MRCP (UK)
Chan, W. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, Y. W., MB BS (HK); MMod (Aust.); MRCP (UK)
Chau, W. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chen, W. N. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FACC
Cheng, P. N. M., MB BCh, MD (Wales); MRCP (UK); DTM&H (Liv.); MRCPath
Cheung, K. O., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Chiu, C. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chow, C. C., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chung, H. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chung, W. W. M., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Cohen, M., MB BS, PhD (Syd.); FRACP
Ho, C. P., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Kay, C. S., MB BS (Rang.); MRCP (UK)
Ko, P. T. H., MD (Alta.); FRCP Can; FACC; FACP
Lai, J. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lai, T. S. T., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lam, C. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); Dip (Lond.)
Lam, E. K. M., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lam, K. C., MB BS (HK); FRACP
Leung, A. C. T., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, E. M. F., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, R. S. C., MB BS, DipVen, DipDerm (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Li, P. K. T., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lo, C. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lo, K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lo, K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipDerm (Lond.)
Ma, H. C., MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Ma, T. C., MB BS (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); MRCP (UK)
Mak, W. P., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Mak, Y. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, N. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, P. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Pang, J. A. C. K., MA, MD (Canib.); MRCP (UK); FCCP
Pun, C. O., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Sham, M. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Tang, M. C., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Teoh, R., MB BS, MD (N'cle., UK); FRCP (Lond.)
Tsang, C. W., MB BS (UK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Glas.)
Teaching Departments

Tse, B. S. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipClinNeu (Lond.)
Tse, C. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCP (UK)
Tse, L. K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Wong, A. K. M., MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Wong, S. P., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)

Research Associate
Ismael, A. E., BS, MD (Sante Tomas)

Microbiology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. A. F. B. Cheng)

Senior Lecturer
Cheng, A. F. B., BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.)

Visiting Senior Lecturer
Bassett, D. C. J., MB BS, DipBact (Lond.); AIMLS; FRCPath

Lecturers
Chan, R. C. Y., BSc, PhD (Calg.)
Ho, A. K. C., MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)
Ling, Ms. J., BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); MLS (W. Ont.)
Lyon, D. J., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCPath
Tam, J. S. L., BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HK)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Arnold, K., MB BS, LRCP (Lond.); MRCS (UK); FRCP
McBride, G. A., MB BS, BSc (Melb.); FRCPA

Nursing
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K. J. Sellick)

Professor
Sellick, K. J., DipNurEd (CNA); BSc, MPsycho, PhD (La T.)

Reader
French, H., DipNur (Lond.); BA (Open); PhD (Durh.); CPsychol; FRSH

Senior Lecturer
Chang, Mrs. A. M., BEd, MEdSt (Que.); FRCN

Lecturer
Yung, Ms. H. H. P., BSc, BSc(Nursing) (Tor.); DipHCEd (H.K. Polytech.)
Obstetrics and Gynaecology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A. Chang)

Professor
Chang, A., MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG

Senior Lecturers
Haines, C. J., MB BS (Adel.); FRACOG
Loong, P. L., BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCOG
Rogers, M. S., MB ChB (Birm.); MRCOG; FRCS (UK)
Wong, F. W. S., MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCOG; FRCS (Edin.);
FRCS (Glas.)

Lecturers
Baldwin, Miss S. A., MB BS (N’cle., UK); DA; MRCOG
Chung, T. K. H., MB BS (Syd.); DipRACOG; FRACOG
Fung, Miss, H. Y. M., MB BCh, MD (Wales); Family Planning Cert;
DipRACOG; MRCOG
Leung, A. K. L., MB BS (HK)

Visiting Lecturers
Kong, D. K. F., MB BS (Lond.); CertFamilyPlan, DipRACOG, MRCOG
Stock, A. I., MB BS (Lond.); MRCOG

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, Mrs. H. Y. Tsc, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Chan, M. Y. M., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Cheung, K. B., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Cheung, T. H., MB BS (HK); MRCOG; MHKCG
Chin, R., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Chow, K. M., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Ho, L. C., MB BS (HK); FRACOG
Kong, Ms. A. M. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Kwan, Ms. M. S. W., MB BS (HK); DMS
Li, C. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Man, Mrs. B. F. H. Leung, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Tsang, S. W., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Yu, S. Y. V., MB BS (HK); MRCOG

Orthopaedics and Traumatology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. P. C. Leung)

Professor
Leung, P. C., MB BS, MS (HK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)
Reader
Chan, K. M., MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, J. C. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.);
FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)
Leung, K. S., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)

Lecturers
Hsu, Y. C., MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lee, S. Y., MB BS (Rang.); MSc (S’ton)
Shen, W. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)

Visiting Lecturer
Kumta, S. M., MB BS, MS (Rom.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, K. T., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Chan, V. N. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Chang, R. Y. P., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Chien, E. P., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Chiu, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chow, Y. Y. N., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Ho, Y. F., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lam, C. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lau, P. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lee, P. C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lee, W. K., MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Glas.)
Leung, Y. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); MCh (Liv.)
Ma, G. F. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Mak, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Poon, K. M., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Woo, A. K. C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Yeung, S. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (I)
Yu, S. J., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

Scientific Officer
Hui, P. W., BSc, MSc (Houston); PhD (W. Ont.)

Paediatrics
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S. J. Oppenheimer)
Reader
  Yuen, M. P., MD (Sask.); FRCP Can; DipAmBd

Senior Lecturers
  Fok, T. F., MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
  Sung, Ms. R. Y. T., MB (Naini. Taiwan); MSc (Wales); MRCP (UK)

Lecturers
  Lam, T. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
  Leung, Ms. S. S. F., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
  Leung, D. T. Y., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DObst.
  Leung, R. K. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
  Tseng, R. Y. M., BSc (St. And.); MB BS (Manc.); MRCP (UK); DCH
  Wong, W. K., BMSc, MD (Alia.); FAAP; FRCP Can

Honorary Lecturer
  Wong, Miss P. H. N., BEd (Hawaii); MEd (Wash.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff
  Lecturers
  Chan, K. H. A., MB BS (HK); DCH, MRCP (UK)
  Chau, Mrs. S. H. A. Poon, MB BS (HK); DCH, FRCP (Edin.)
  Ho, J. C. S., MB BS (HK); FRCR, MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.)
  Ip, Ms. P. L. S., MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)
  Lam, T. S., MB BS, MD (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (L); MRCP (UK)
  Lau, I. K. C., MB BS (HK)
  Leung, N. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH, FRCP (Glas.); FRCP (Edin.)
  Leung, Y. K., MB BS (HK); DipAmBd
  Li, C. K., MB BS (HK)
  So, Miss L. Y., MB BS (HK)
  Tang, Ms. Y. F., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.)
  Wong, W., MB BS (HK)

Honorary Research Associate
  Lui, Miss S. H., BS (City U. of N.Y.); MA (N.Y.)

Pharmacology
  (Chairman of the Department: Prof. R. L. Jones)

Professor
  Jones, R. L., BPharm, PhD (Lond.)

Reader
  Chan, K. K. C., BSc (Liv. Polytech.); MSc (Aston.); PhD (Birm.);
  FRPharmS; CBiol; FIIBiol; PCP; FACB
Teaching Departments

Lecturers
- Lau, A. H. Y., BSc, PhD (Lond.)
- Pang, Mrs. A. McDonald, BSc, PhD (Glas.)
- Yeung, J. H. K., BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol

Physiology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. P. Y. D. Wong)

Professor
- Wong, P. Y. D., BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD (Canab.)

Visiting Professor
- Roddie, I. C., BSc, MB BS, BAO, MD, DSc (Belf.); FRCP(If)

Reader
- Baumann, K., MD, Habil (Hamburg)

Senior Lecturers
- Tadesse, K., MD (Haile Sellassie); BSc, PhD (Edin.)
- Tam, M. S. C., BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Visiting Senior Lecturer
- Tse, W., BSc (Cinc.); MSc, PhD (Wis.)

Lecturers
- Au, C. L., BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash)
- Bruton, J. D., BA, PhD (Dub.)
- Chew, Mrs. S. B. Cheng, BA (W. Oul.); PhD (HK)
- Huang, S. J. K. C., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Mancl.); PhD (HK);
  MIBiol; CBiol
- Leung, M. S., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol
- Wong, C. C., BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat
  (Hannover)

Psychiatry
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. N. Chen)

Professor
- Chen, C. N., MB (Natal. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM

Senior Lecturers
- Cheng, L. Y. C., MB BS (Q‘ld); MRCpsych; FRCPCan
- Wong, C. K., MB BS (HK); MRCpsych

Visiting Senior Lecturer
- McLean, Ms. E. K., BA, BM, DM (Oxon.); FRCPsych
Lecturers
Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho, BA (HK); MSc (Sur.)
Chiu, Ms. H. F. K., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Lai, Miss K. Y. C., MB BS (N’cle., UK); MRCPsych
Lee, S., MB BS (HK)
Leung, C. M., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Wing, Y. K., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych

Honorary Lecturer
Ng, Mrs. K. B. S. Chan, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff
Lecturers
Chan, W. F., MB BS (HK); CertPsych (Canatb.); DP, MRCP (UK)
Ch’ien, J. M. N., CertSSoc (Sophia); MSW (Denver); MPH; DSc (Harv.)
Firth, D. A., BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Vic.); DipCh, MRCP (UK)
Hung, S. F., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych, DipPsych (Lond.)
Ip, K. C., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Kwong, P. K. P., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Lai, B., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Leung, W. H., MB BS, MRCPsych; DPM
Li, W. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; DPM (J)
Lim, W. W. C., MB BS (HK); DPM
Ng, H. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; DPM
Ng, Y. K., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Shum, P. P. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM
Tam, P. M.S., MB BS; LRCP; MRCS; MRCPsych
Wong, T. S., MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Inst. of Psych. Lond.)
Yu, C. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

Surgery
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A. K. C. Li)

Professors
Ho, P. C. P., BS (Stetson); MD (Vanderbilt); DipAmBd (Professor of Ophthalmology)
Li, A. K. C., MA, MD, BChir (Canatb.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS

Senior Lecturers
Chan, P. S. F., MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS (UK)
Chung, S. S. C., MB BCH, BAO (N. U. I.); MD (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
King, W. W. K., BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSCan; DipAmBd
Lau, J. W. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS

(continued on next page)
Teaching Departments

Van Hasselt, C. A., MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA)

Lecturers
Cheng, C., MB BCh (Royal U. of Ire.); BAO (N. U. I.); FRCS (UK)
Ho, J. K. S., AB, MD (Indiana); DipAmBd(Surg.); DipAmBd (Thor. Surg.)
Lam, D. S. C., MB BS (HK); DO (Melb.); DO (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.)
Liu, K. K. W., MB BCh, BAO (N. U. I.); LRCP; LRCRCS; FRCS (Glas.); FRACS
Poon, W. S., MB ChB (Glas.); FRCS (Glas.)

Visiting Lecturers
Currie, A. R., MB BCh (Wit.); FCS (SA)
Dawson, J. W., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK)
Hosking, S. W., MB BS (Lond.); MD (Sheff.); FRCS (UK)
Hurst, R. D., BA (Texas); MD (Chic.); DipAmBd
John, D. G., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.)
Tate, J. T. I., MB BS (Lond.); MS (S’ton.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK)
Watters, D. A. K., BSc, MB ChB, ChM, FRCS (Edin.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Au, Y. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chan, C. W. N., MB BS (HK); DO (Lond.); DO (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.);
FRCS (Glas.); FCophth (UK)
Chan, Y. T., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Cheng, P. C., MB BS (HK); FRACS
Cheung, A. W. L., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chow, P. C., MB BS (HK); DO (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FCO
Chow, K. S., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); DLO (Lond.)
Chung, E. C. H., BSc (Sing.); MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Fenn, J., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Ho, W. S. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Kong, J. H. B., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRACS
Kwok, S. P. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lai, J. S. M., MB BS (HK); DO; FRCS (Edin.); MMed (Sing.); FCO
(London)
Leung, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Leung, K. W., MB BS (Melb.); FRACS; FRACO (Aust.)
Li, M. K. W., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK); LRCP
Li, S. K., MB BS (HK); DipUrology (Lond.); CentUrology (Inst. of Phys.
Sci.); FRCS (UK)
Liu, K. C., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (Edin.)
Lo, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lu, H. T., MB BS (HK); FFRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Man, D. W. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

PhDs
Yuen, C. W. S., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Shi, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Ho, K. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Kong, J. H. B., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRACS
Kwok, S. P. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lai, J. S. M., MB BS (HK); DO; FRCS (Edin.); MMed (Sing.); FCO
(London)
Leung, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Leung, K. W., MB BS (Melb.); FRACS; FRACO (Aust.)
Li, M. K. W., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK); LRCP
Li, S. K., MB BS (HK); DipUrology (Lond.); CentUrology (Inst. of Phys.
Sci.); FRCS (UK)
Liu, K. C., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (Edin.)
Lo, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lu, H. T., MB BS (HK); FFRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Man, D. W. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

Yuen, C. W. S., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Shi, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Ho, K. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Kong, J. H. B., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRACS
Kwok, S. P. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lai, J. S. M., MB BS (HK); DO; FRCS (Edin.); MMed (Sing.); FCO
(London)
Leung, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Leung, K. W., MB BS (Melb.); FRACS; FRACO (Aust.)
Li, M. K. W., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK); LRCP
Li, S. K., MB BS (HK); DipUrology (Lond.); CentUrology (Inst. of Phys.
Sci.); FRCS (UK)
Liu, K. C., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (Edin.)
Lo, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lu, H. T., MB BS (HK); FFRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Man, D. W. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

Yuen, C. W. S., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Shi, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Ho, K. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Kong, J. H. B., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRACS
Kwok, S. P. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lai, J. S. M., MB BS (HK); DO; FRCS (Edin.); MMed (Sing.); FCO
(London)
Leung, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Leung, K. W., MB BS (Melb.); FRACS; FRACO (Aust.)
Li, M. K. W., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK); LRCP
Li, S. K., MB BS (HK); DipUrology (Lond.); CentUrology (Inst. of Phys.
Sci.); FRCS (UK)
Liu, K. C., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (Edin.)
Lo, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lu, H. T., MB BS (HK); FFRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Man, D. W. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Ng, W. T., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Ong, B. H., MB BS (Rang.); FRCS (Edin.)
Poon, C. Y. F., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Sham, C. L., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); DLO (Lond.)
Tong, P. P. C., MB BS (HK); DO (Lond.); DO (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.);
FCOphth (UK)
Wijesuriya, L., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCS (UK)
Wong, B. Y. K., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSCan; LMCC
Wong, D. Y. W., MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (Lond.); FRCS (UK);
DipAmbld(Ophthalmology)
Woo, J. K. S., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); DLORCS (Lond.)
Wu, A. H. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (UK)
Yiu, T. F., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Yu, H. C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)

Scientific Officer
Ip, S. M., Dip (H.K. Baptist); BSc, PhD (Dund.)

Faculty of Science

Dean of Science
Mak, T. C. W., BSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Acting)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
So, S. P., BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSC

Biochemistry
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. Y. Lee)

Professors
Kong, Y. C., BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels)
Lee, C. Y., BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Reader
Choy Y. M., BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, H. K., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
Fung, K. P., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)
Ho, W. K. K., AB, PhD (Calif.)
Lee, C. M., BSc, MPhil (HK); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.)
Tsang, D. S. C., BSc, PhD (McG.)
Tso, W. W., JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.)
Yeung, H. W., BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (Tor.)

Scientific Officer
Ip, S. M., Dip (H.K. Baptist); BSc, PhD (Dund.)

Faculty of Science

Dean of Science
Mak, T. C. W., BSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Acting)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
So, S. P., BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSC

Biochemistry
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. Y. Lee)

Professors
Kong, Y. C., BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels)
Lee, C. Y., BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Reader
Choy Y. M., BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, H. K., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
Fung, K. P., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)
Ho, W. K. K., AB, PhD (Calif.)
Lee, C. M., BSc, MPhil (HK); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.)
Tsang, D. S. C., BSc, PhD (McG.)
Tso, W. W., JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.)
Yeung, H. W., BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (Tor.)

Scientific Officer
Ip, S. M., Dip (H.K. Baptist); BSc, PhD (Dund.)
Lecturers

Fong, W. P., BSc, PhD (CUHK)  方永平
Kong, S. K., SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK)  江兆佳
Leung, K. N., BSc (CUHK); PhD (A. N. U.)  梁國南
Ng, T. B., BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Syd.)  吳子斌
Shaw, P. C., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC  邵鵬桂

Biology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S. T. Chang)

Professor

Chang, S. T., BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)  張樹庭

Readers

Chiu, K. W., BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)  趙錦威
Mark, K. K., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Calif.); PhD (Oregon)  姜繼強

Senior Lecturers

Ooi, V. E. C., BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.)  黃榮岑
Woo, N. Y. S., BSc, PhD (HK)  胡應劭
Yung, K. H., Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)  容拱興

Lecturers

Buswell, J. A., BSc, PhD (Birm.)  卜培曦
But, P. P. H., BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)  張偉權
Cheung, W. W. K., BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); ARPE  朱家謙
Chu, K. H., BA (Calif.); PhD (MIT)  關海山
Kwan, H. S., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Dip (Microbiol & Biotech) (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.)  閆群強
Lam, P. K. S., BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Sheff.)  黃創欽
Wong, C. K., BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.)  王保強
Wong, P. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)  黃瀚成
Wong, Y. S., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)  陳子欽

Chemistry

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T. C. W. Mak)

Professors

Mak, T. C. W., BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)  麥松威
Tam, S. W., BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Vott.); CChem; FRSC; JP  譚尚清

Reader

Li, W. K., BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.)  李偉基

Senior Lecturers

Chan, T. L., BSc (St. FX.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane)  陳子欽
Lau, Ms. O. W., BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSC
So, S. P., BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSC
Wong, N. C., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); CChem; FRSC

Lecturers
Au Yeung, S. C. F., BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.)
Chan, K. S., BSc (HK); PhD (Chic.)
Hon, P. K., PhD (Ill.)
Hui, G. K. C., BSc (Ala.); PhD (Br. Col.)
Hui, K. Y., BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); BScSp, PhD (HK)
Lam, C. N., BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (S’ton.)
Leung, K. W. P., BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSC
Mak, D. S. H., BSc (McG.); MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
Shing, T. K. M., BSc (HK); MSc, DIC, PhD (Lond.)

Mathematics

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. W. L. Chan)

Readers
Chan, W. L., BSc (HK); MSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Toledo)
Ng, K. F., Dip (Chu Hai); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)
Wong, Y. C., BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)

Senior Lecturer
Shum, K. P., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.)

Lecturers
Au, K. K., BSc (CUHK); CertEd (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Chou, K. S., BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y.)
Chow, H. L., JDip (Chung Chi); MS (N. Y.); PhD (Liv.)
Lam, S. P., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Canab.)
Leung, C. W., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.)
Leung, K. W., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame)
Lo, W. T., BA (HK); MSc (Brown); PhD (Penn. State)
Luk, H. S., BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.)
Tam, P. K., BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Wan, T. Y. H., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.)
Yeung, K. M., BSc (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Yip, K. W., BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); MSc (N’cle., UK)

Instructor
Yu, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc(Maths), MSc(OperRe), MSc(Stat) (Stan.)
Physics

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K. Young)

Professors

Hsu, B., BSc, PhD (Manc.); FInstP; FIOP; FRSA; OBE; JP
Young, K., BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Honorary Professors

Choy, C. L., BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (Rensselaer)
Yang, C. N., BSc (Natl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate
in Physics

Honorary Visiting Professor

Cheng, T. P., AB (Dartmouth); PhD (Rockefeller)

Senior Lecturers

Chik, K. P., BSc (HK); DrReNAT (T. H. Stuttg.)
Ho, H. H., PhD (S’ton); CEng; FIEEE
Lai, H. M., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.)

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Chen, F. C., BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Lecturers

Hark, S. H., BSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y. State)
Kui, H. W., BS (Caltech.); PhD (Harv.)
Lau, M. H. S., BSc, BScSp (HK); DipAdvStSc, PhD (Manc.)
Lee, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.)
Leung, P. T., BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.)
Liu, K. L., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Lo, C. F., SB, PhD (MIT)
Ng, D. H. L., BSc (McG.); MSc (C’dia); PhD (Manit.)
Wong, H. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)
Wong, H. K., BSc, (CUHK); PhD (Maryland)
Yu, K. W., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Research Fellow

Cho, W. K. C., BSc (Caltech.); PhD (Prin.)

Statistics

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. S. Y. Lee)

Reader

Lee, S. Y., BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.)

Senior Lecturer

Chan, N. N., BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS

徐培深
楊繼凱
蔡志龍
楊振寧
鄭大培
成建邦
何應輝
顧漢明
陳方正
郝少康
霍顯榮
劉漢生
李榮基
梁培澄
廖國樑
郝兆昌
黃康權
黃鴻杰
佘建華
曹家昌
李錫欽
陳乃五
Lecturers
Cheung, S. H., BA (C'bia); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple)
Fong, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.)
Lam, Y., BSc (Peking); HigherCertApplStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); DIC; PhD (Manc.)
Leung, C. Y., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Leung, W. P. L., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.)
Li, K. H., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Poon, Miss W. Y., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Wu, E. K. H., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.)

Honorary Lecturer
Ho, F. W. H., BSc, CertEd, M SocSc (HK); FIS

Faculty of Social Science
Dean of Social Science
Kuan, H. C., LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F. U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Lam, K. C., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (N.E.)

Anthropology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C. N. Chen)

Reader
Chiao, C., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (C'pellier)

Senior Lecturer
Hsieh, J., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Pitt.)

Lecturers
Chen, C. N., BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil, PhD (Yale)
Tapp, N. C. T., BA, MA (Cantab.); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Zee, Y. Y., MLS (Pitt.); MA (Claremont Grad. Sch.); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Lecturer
Tang, C., BA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)

Assistant Lecturer
Tam, Ms. S. M., BA (Indiana); MA (Hawaii)

Honorary Adviser
Ho, C. H., BA (HK); Dip, MA (Leic.)
Architecture
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T. F. Lee)

Professor
Lee, T. F., BArch (Mich.)

Visiting Professor
Wehrer, J. J., BSME (Stevens Inst. of Tech.); BArch (Mich.)

Lecturers
Li, A., LHum (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.)
Sullivan, B. D., BS (Maryland); MArch (MIT)
Woo, Ms. P. L., BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (MIT)

Economics
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P. W. Liu)

Professor
Lin, T. B., BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipVolkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Readers
Hsueh, T. T., BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Colorado)
Liu, P. W., BA (Prin); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.)
Mok, V., Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, T. Y., LLB, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Cologne)
Sung, Y. W., BScSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)
Wong, R. Y. C., BA, MA, PhD (Chic.)

Lecturers
Chou, Miss W. L., BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.)
Ho, L. S., BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Ho, Y. P., BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Kwong, S. K. S., BSocSc (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Lei, K. C., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.)
Luk, Y. F., BA (Chic.); MA, PhD (C'neil)
Tsui, K. Y., BA, MA, PhD (Tor.)
Yui, K. T., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi); MSc (Cantab.)

Assistant Lecturers
Chan, W., BA, MA (Chic.)
Pan, W. C., BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil (Col.)
Geography
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. Y. M. Yeung)

Professor
Yeung, Y. M., BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.) 楊汝萬

Readers
Leung, Y., BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado) 梁 怡
Wong, K. Y., BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.) 黃鉦堯

Senior Lecturers
Hsu, S. S. I., BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Oregon State); PhD (Arizona State) 徐勝一
Lam, K. C., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (N. E.) 林健枝

Lecturers
Chau, K. C., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (A.N.U.) 鄭桂昌
Chu, D. K. Y., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.) 朱劍如
Fung, T., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Wat.) 馮 通
Neller, R. J., BA (W'gong.); PhD (N. E.) 吳仁德
Ng, N. Y. T., BA (HK); MA (Minn.) 鄧永成

Assistant Lecturer
Tang, W. S., BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.) 關信基

Government and Public Administration
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P. N. S. Lee)

Professors
Kuan, H. C., LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich) 蘭信基
Weng, B. S. J., LLB (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.) 翁松然

Readers
Lee, P. N. S., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.) 李南雄
Liao, K. S., LLB (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.) 廖兆生

Senior Lecturer
Chang, C. Y., BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N. Y. State) 鄭赤琰

Lecturers
Davis, M. C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.) 鄭敏超
Lo, M. C., LLB, PCLL (HK); DiplSocLegalSt, MA (Wales) 鄭文正
Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.) 黃宏發
Teng, R. W. C., BSc (Stetson); BA, MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Chic.) 黃廷鴻
Wong, A. W. F., BA (HK); MPA (Syr.); OBE, JP
Wong, K. H., BA, MA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo)
Assistant Lecturer
Tsao, K. K., BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA (Chic.) 曹景臻

**Journalism and Communication**
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. G. Comstock)

**Professor**
Comstock, G., BA (Wash.); MA, PhD (Stan.)

**Senior Lecturer**
Chu, L., BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (S. Ill.) 朱立

**Lecturers**
Chan, J. M., BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)
Chen, M., BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Missouri)
Ku, Miss L. L., BA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (Texas); PhD (Mich. State)
Lee, P. S. N., BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.)
Leung, K. W. Y., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.)
Li, S. T. S., BA (CUHK); MA (Oregon); EdD (Oklahoma State)
McIntyre, B. T., BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. Polytech. State); PhD (Stan.)

**Field Instructor**
Ho, Ms. H. F. K., BA, MEd (Hawaii) 何鳳君

**Psychology**
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. I. M. Liu)

**Professor**
Liu, I. M., BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Ohio); PhD (Ill.) 劉英茂

**Reader**
Bond, M. H., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.)

**Senior Lecturers**
Chen, H. C., BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas) 陳烜之
Cheung, Ms. F. M. C., BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP 張妙清

**Lecturers**
Chan, T. C., BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Conn.) 陳天祥
Lee, Ms. B. H. C., BA (HK); MA, PhD (S. Dakova) 李慶珠
Leung, J. J. P., BA, PhD (Massey) 梁展鵬
Lee, K., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.) 梁 覺
Ma, H. K., BSc (HK); DipEd (CUHK); BSc, DipEd, MA, PhD (Lond.) 馬慶強
Sachs, J., BSc (York); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Tang, Miss C. S. K., BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State) 鄧素琴
Social Work
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K. F. Ho)

Professor
Ho, K. F., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipSS (HK); MSW, DSW (Col.); CBE; JP

Senior Lecturers
Ho, H., Dip (Chung Chi); MSW (Chic.)
Ko, Mrs. E. B. C. Li, BA (HK); CertSocSc&Adm (Lond.);
   DipSocWelfPol (Inst. Soc. Stud., The Hague); BSW, MSW (Tor.)
Lam, Miss M. C., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.)
Mok, B. H., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.)
Ng, Miss A. M. C., CentSS (HK); BA, BSW, MSW (Br. Col.); DSW (Col.)

Lecturers
Chan, D. F. K., BSc (HK); MSW (Fordham); PhD (Sw.)
Chung, Mrs. M. L. F. Chan, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
Fung, H. L., BSocSc, MSW (HK)
Lai, Mrs. L. C. Ma, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)
Lau, W. P., BA (CUHK); MSW (Boston); ACSW (Col.)
Law, S. W. O., BSSc (CUHK); MSW, PhD (Wash.)
Lee, J. J., BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.)
Ngai, N. P., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)
Ngai, S. S. Y., BSocSc (HK); MSW (CUHK)
Shek, D. T. L., BSocSc, PhD (HK)
Tsui, K. W., BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)
Wong, C. K., BSocSc, MSW (HK)

Field Instructors
Au, C. F., BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
Fong, Mrs. T. K. Soong, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Lam, Mrs. A. S. H. Chan, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Lam, Miss C. M., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)
Lee, F. W. L., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Sw.)

Part-time Field Instructors
Au, Mrs. J. O. F. Leung, BSocSc (HK)
Chan, Mrs. M. Y. W. Tang, DipSW (H.K. Baptist)
Chan, T. S., BSSc (CUHK)
Cheung, Miss M. L., BSSc (CUHK)
Fung, C. T., BSSc (CUHK)
Fung, Ms. H. Y. K., BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
Ho, Miss Y. M., BSSc (CUHK)
Leung, Mrs. L. C. L. Chan, BSSc (CUHK)
Leung, Mrs. W. Y. Ho, BA (Monash); BSW (Melb.)
Teaching Departments

Ng, Mrs. M. S. Cheung, BSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)
Wong, Miss H. W. Y., BSc (CUHK)
Tsoi, Mrs. C. W. K. Wan, BSc (CUHK)
Wong, Miss P. M., BSc (CUHK)
Wong, Mrs. T. C. S. Sin, BSc (CUHK)
Wong, F. K., BA, BSW (Manc.)
Woodhead, Mrs. W. S. Y. Wu, BSc (Lond. Sch. of Econ. & Pol.); MSW (HK)
Yu, Mrs. S. F. Yu, HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (CUHK)
Yue, Miss J. S. C., BSc (CUHK)

Sociology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. R. P. L. Lee)

Professors

King, A. Y. C., BA (Natn. Taiwan); MA (Natn. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
Lau, S. K., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Man.)
Lee, R. P. L., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

Senior Lecturers

Cheung, T. S., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N. Y. State)
Lau, C. C., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
Ng, P., BSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)
Wong, F. M., BA (Redlands); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers

Chan, H. M., BSc (CUHK); MPhil (CUHK); MSc PL, PhD (Tor.)
Chan, Y. K., BSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux)
Kwong, P. C. K., BS, MA (Calif.); DSc (Harv.)
Liang, C. K., BA (Natn. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Pitt.)
Lui, T. L., BA, MPhil (HK); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.)
Man, P. J. L., BSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)
Tang, S. L. W., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)

Assistant Lecturer

Chiu, W. K., BSc, MPhil (HK); MA (Prin.)

Wu, 張敏思
Pan, 傅偉儀
Cai, 蔡尹煥
Yau, 黃貝雯
Wong, 黃洗鍾
Ho, 黃富強
Wu, 胡錦賢
Yu, 俞余淑芬
Yue, 俞秀珍

Chi, 崔浩基
Li, 劉兆佳
Lee, 李沛良
Cheung, 張慧勇
Lau, 劉劍輝
Ng, 吳岳明
Wong, 黃耀明
Chan, 陳海文
Chang, 陳最強
Kwong, 鄭振權
Liang, 梁作業
Lui, 呂大樂
Man, 文直良
Tang, 邱龍威
Chiu, 趙永佳
Research Institutes/Centres

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Executive Director
Stellen, C. F., BS (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)

Director of Management Development
Poon, W. K., BA, MEd, PhD (Tor.); FITD

Director of Research Development
Terpstra, R. H., BBA, MBA (Mich.); DBA (Flor. State)

Executive Officer
Tong, Miss L. Y., BSSc (CUHK); CertEd (HK)

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Director
Yeung, Y. M., BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Associate Director
Lau, S. K., BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H., Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellow
Lee, M. K., BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)

Research Officers
Brosseau, M., BA (Laval); Phl. (Les Facultes Jesuites); ThL (Fujen);
MA, PhD (Chic.)
Research Institutes/Centres

Law, Mrs. S. P. S. Wan, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)  羅尹寶珊
Louie, K. S., BA (CUHK); DipPolitics (Paris); DPolitics (Bordeaux)  雷競璇

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

Director
Lam, D. M. K., BS (Lakehead); MS (Br. Col.); PhD (Tor.)  林文傑

Associate Director
Lee, S. L., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)  李兆良

Project Manager
Chiang, M. C. P., BArch (Chung Yung); MArch (Houston)  張嘉彰

Manager (Administration and Personnel) and Assistant to the Director
Tam, Mrs. A. W. Y. Au  謝區蕙徽

Institute of Chinese Studies

Director
Chen, F. C., BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)  陳方正

Honorary Professors
Jao, Tsung-i, DLitt (HK)  賴宗頤
Lau, D. C., BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)  劉殿爵

Advisers
Cheng, T. K., BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Canab.); PhD (Harv.); DLitt (CUHK); FBA  鄭德坤
Lau, D. C., BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)  劉殿爵

Honorary Advisers
Chang, K. C., BA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Harv.)  張光直
Yü, Y. S., Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.)  余英時

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Yen, K. W., BA (Natl. Wuhan)  馮耕望

Visiting Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, T. Y., CertChinRhetoric (Waseda)  鄭子瑜

Honorary Visiting Scholar
So, M. J., DipChinLitt (Wusth Coll. of Classical Chinese Studies)  蘇文耀

Research Fellow
Jin, G. T., Grad (Peking)  金觀濤

Assistant Director, Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence
Lee, C. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)  李松基
Part-time Managing Editor (Twenty-first Century Bimonthly)
Liu, Ms. Q., Grad (Peking)

Associate Editor (Twenty-first Century Bimonthly)
Ng, K. B., BA (CUHK)

Assistant Editor (Twenty-first Century Bimonthly)
Lam, T. K., BA (CUHK)

Assistant Editor
Chu, K. F., BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Project Coordinator
Ho, C. W., BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Art Gallery

Curator
Kao, Ms. M. C., BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Assistant Curator
Lam, P. Y. K., BA (Lond.)

Research Fellow
Wong, Y. C., Dip (Peking)

Conservator
Ning, G. H. P., CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); MUKIC; MIIC

Museum Assistants
Ip, Mrs. S. Y. Lai, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)
Wong, A. K. C., Tech Cert, Higher Cert (H.K. Polytech.)
Yau, H. W., BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Research Fellow
Yeung, K. F., Dip, PostgradDip (Peking)

Research Associate
Tang, C., BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)

Honorary Research Associate
Au, K. F., Grad (S. China Normal)

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director
Lau, D. C., BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)
Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter
Wong, K. L., BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Assistant Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter
Lam, T. K., BA (CUHK)

Research Centre for Translation

Director & Editor of Renditions
Hung, Miss E. W. Y., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Adviser
Lau, D. C., BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Adviser
Soong, S. C., BA (Yenching)

Editor of Renditions
Pollard, D. E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor
Wickeri, Mrs. J. K., BA (Lawrence)

Assistant Editor
Chu, C. Y., BA (Tsientsin Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (CUHK)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director
Chang, S. T., BSc (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Honorary Research Fellow
Liu, H. Q., BS (Louisville); MS, PhD (Chic.)

Honorary Research Associates
Lam, C. Y., BSc (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC (Imperial Coll.)
Poon, J. H. T., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Director
Yeung, H. W., BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (Tor.)

Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H. M., BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Research Associate
Yeung, C. S., BSP, BSc, MSc (Sask.)
Centre for Environmental Studies

Director
Leung, Y., BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

Associate Director
Wong, P. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Executive Officer
Choi, Y. H., BSc (H.K. Baptist)

Research Institute for the Humanities

Director
Liu, S. H., BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.)

Associate Director
Chou, Y. H., BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)
Ancillary Academic Units

Office of the Director of General Education

Director
Ho, H. H., BA, MA (Nant. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Executive Officer
Ng, Mrs. V. P. F. Lam, BEcon (Macq.)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director
Wong, K. Y., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Tam, Ms. S. M. M., BA (Indiana); MA (Hawaii)
Wong, W. C., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Visiting Professor of Asian Studies
Jamieson, J. C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Lecturer
Sheldon, M. L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii)

Liaison Officer of the University of California Education Abroad Programme
Wong, K. Y., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Executive Officer
Mak, Miss J. F. M., BA (HK)
Department of Extramural Studies

Director
Wong, S. C. K., BSEd, MEd (Oklahoma); BA (New Br.); DipEd, PhD (Edin.)

Senior Staff Tutors
Chang, E., BA (Natal. Taiwan); BSc (C'nell.)
King, C. L., BA (Taiwan Normal); MFA (Art Inst. Chic.)

Staff Tutors
Cheng, C. H., BSc, CertEd, AdDipEd, MEd (HK); DipTrMgt (CUHK)
Dai, Mrs. R. Leung, BA (HK); MEd (Boston)
Tam, S. W., BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Assistant Staff Tutors
Yim, F. W., BA (Soochow); MMus (Wales)
Lee, C. W., Higher Dip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS); MSc (Manc.)

Administrative Assistant
Wong, T. Y., BA (Lond.)

Executive Officers
Chan, Mrs. P. F. Y. Yu, BA (CUHK)
Man, Miss Y. Y., BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)
Tai, Miss G. Y. L., BA (CUHK)
Tsang, Miss T. W. N., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (York, UK)

Chinese Secretary
Chan, Mrs. A. K. M. Suen, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director
Jamieson, J. C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director
Ho, C. S., JtDip (New Asia)

Senior Instructors
Chik, H. M., JtDip (New Asia)
Chou, Miss L. R., JtDip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Lang. Centre)
Dolfin, Mrs. H. C., BA (Soochow)
Miller, Mrs. N. C., BA (CUHK)
Ng, Mrs. S. Y. Lam, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Ng, Miss P. S. K., Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Instructors

Fung, Mrs. H. M. Chu, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State) 馮朱小密
Han, D., BA (Peking) 胡德志
Kwan, Miss C. W., BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii) 關彩華
Liu, Miss D. C. L., MA (William Lyon) 劉嘉陵
Lo, Mrs. F. Y. Tam, BA (CUHK) 盧譚飛燕
Mak, T. K., BA, MPhil (CUHK) 麥子樁
Man, Miss C. K., BA, DipEd (CUHK) 文秀雲
Wong, Mrs. C. N. Han, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State) 黃韓江寧
Yeung, S. K., Dip (Marine Prod. Coll. of Tientsin) 楊昭輿

Library System

Librarian

Wu, R. P., BA (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Mich. and Utah); PhD (Utah) 吳培南

Deputy Librarian

Chang, F., BLS, MEd (Ott.); MLS (Emporia State) 鄭耀棟

Sub-Librarians

Chan, Mrs. N. C. N. Lee, BA (Qu.); MLS (McG.) 陳李志寧
Liu, C., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Taiwan Normal) 劉 清
Lee, Mrs. P. P. W. Mak, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (N. Y.); MLS (N. Y. State); Cert(Certified Health Science Librarian) (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago) 李麥碧雲
Ng, Mrs. M. Yu, BA (HK); MLS (Simmons) 吳余佩嫺
Wong, Mrs. R. M. C. Pun, BA (HK); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MLInfSc 黃潘明珠

Assistant Librarians

Chan, Miss A. M. Y., BA, CertEd (HK); DipLib (Leeds Poly.) 陳妙儀
Chau, Miss Y. W., BSocSc (HK); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of Linguists) 周頡文
Cheung, V. S. S., HighDip (Lingnan); BA, GradDip (N.S.W.) 張崇山
Choi, Mrs. F. M. Lo, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipEd (Canberra) 蔡炳鳳
Chow, T. H., BS (Chung Hsing); MS (Kansas State); MLS (Vanderbilt) 周卓蕙
Lam, Mrs. W. K. Chan, DipAccting (H.K. Baptist); MLS (Indiana) 林陳慧群
Lee, C. L., BA (Lond.); ALA 李子良
Lew, K. K., BA (Natl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.) 廖建強
Lo, Miss H. K., BSSc (CUHK); MLS (Hawaii) 劉可君
Wong, C. C., BA, MPhil (HK); ALA; AALIA; MLInfSc 黃潮宗
Wu, Miss E. Y. K., BA (HK); MLS (Hawaii); MSc (Ulster); AALIA; PostgradDip ITB (City Polytech.) 胡綺琴
Wu, J. H. Y., BA (Natl. Taiwan) 胡恒育
Yu, Miss S. H., BA (CUHK); MLS (Indiana); MA (McG.) 余淑嫻
Yue, K. C., BA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); CertLibSc (Toyo); AMLS (Mich.); ALAA 余冠初
Probationary Assistant Librarians
Ho, Miss L. H. Y., BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina) 何巧儀
Lam, C. W. 林婉雪

Executive Officer
Wan, Ms. C. F. C., BSc SocSc (HK) 溫鳳珠

Universities Service Centre

Director
Kuan, H. C., LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F. U. Berlin); PhD (Munich) 關信基

Assistant Director
Hung, Ms. J. K. M., Grad (Yunnan) 湯景明

Honorary Research Fellow
Kulkarni, Mrs. S. Pepper, BA (San Diego State); MA (Wash.); PhD (Calif.)

The Chinese University Press

Director
Tsim, T. L., BA (HK); AdvDip Pol & Govt (Manc.) 詹德隆

Assistant Director
Kwong, P. T. H., BSc (HK) . 蔣子禎

Managing Editor
Ho, C. C., BCom (CUHK) 何鎮中

Audio-Visual Service Officer
Lai, Mrs. W. W. L. Chan, BSSc (CUHK); PostgradCertEd (Lond.); MA(Ed) (CUHK) 黎陳儀玲

Production Manager
Ma, K. H., Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD 馬桂鴻

Assistant Editors
Chu, Mrs. K. Y. Wong, BA, MPhil (CUHK) 朱王健敏
Fung, D. W. K., BA (CUHK) 馮偉傑
Tse, W. K., BA (CUHK) 謝偉煥
Wong, Miss C. Y., BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK) 黃正予

Computer Services Centre

Director
Hu, S. Y. C., BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS 胡愛霖
Associate Director
Ho, A. Y. S., BS, MS(BusAdm), MS(CompSc) (Trinity); CDP; MBCS; CEng

Senior Computer Officer I
Yao, Mrs. M. M. L. Mak, BS (Misericordia); MS (Ill. Tech. Inst.)

Senior Computer Officers II
Leung, P. K. H., BBA (CUHK); CDP
Ngan, N. M. P., BSc (McG.)

Computer Officers
Cheng, C. H., BSc (CUHK) 鄭志豪
Chiu, Miss C. H. C., BA (H.K. Polytech.) 丘智華
Choi, C. H., BSc, MSc (Manc.) 蔡焯雄
Ho, C. F., BSc (CUHK) 何肇輝
So, R. P. C., BSc (CUHK) 蘇伯祥
Tsui, Y. M., DipStructuralEngrg. (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Kent) 徐耀明

Executive Officers
Chan, L. T. 陳倫滄
Cheng, T. S., BSSc (CUHK) 鄭子迅

Information Management Unit

Head
Hu, S. Y. C., BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS 胡遠鵬

Associate Head
Li, A. W. Y., CDP; MBCS; MACS 李永元

Senior Computer Officers II
Chong, W. K., BSc (CUHK) 莊永港
Tam, S. S. W., Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.) 譚尚榮
Wong, Mrs. M. Y. Leung, BSSc (CUHK) 黃梁美燕

Computer Officers
Chan, E. W. C., BA (S. Ill.) 陳煥傑
Tang, Mrs. P. S. Yiu, High Dip (H.K. Polytech.); PostCert (Information Tech.) (HK); CDP 鄧姚佩珊

Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)

Planning Officer
Chan, A. Y. Y., BA (HK); CertEdMgt (Harv.) 陳耀瀚

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories
Choy, Y. M., BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.) 蔡 炳
Director of Animal House
Ng, H. C., BS (Natl. Taiwan); Veterinary Licence (Taiwan)

Statisticians
Lau, J. T. F., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Leung, D. H. Y., BSc (Tor.); MA (York, Can.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Administrative Assistant
So, Miss S. W. H., BSocSc (HK)

Administrative Assistant, Clinical Sciences Administration
Hui, Miss E. W. H., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (R'dg.)

Scientific Officers
Choy, Ms. P. W. F., BSc (Taiwan Normal)
Leung, J. C. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Tam, Y. H., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Fung, Miss C. T., HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.)
Li, A. K. K., BSc (Br. Col.)

Audio-Visual Service Officer
Li, S. S., BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Assistant Audio-Visual Service Officer
Yung, D. Y. Y., BEd (Lond.); DipComm (Natl. Catholic Radio & TV Centre, UK)

Executive Officers
Law, V. T. S., BSc (HK)
Tsang, Mrs. B. H. W. So, BA (HK)

Science Centre Management Committee

Chairman
Chang, S. T., BSc (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Administrative Assistant
Sin, E. K. K., BSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Lai, Miss W. F., BA (HK)
Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor
Kao, C. K., BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK and Sus.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEE; FIEEE; FHKIE

Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor
Ng, Mrs. V. Y. Y. Ho, BSocSc (HK)

Registry

Registrar
Ng, L. M., BA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM, ThD (Prin. Theol. Sem.)

Academic Section

Senior Assistant Registrar
Ho, Mrs. S. W. Wan, BSocSc (HK)

Executive Officers
Chan, Miss M. F., BA (CUHK)
Lai, W. B., Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)

Admissions Section

Senior Assistant Registrar
Lee, S. W., BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
Executive Officers

Chan, Mrs. G. Y. S. Lau, BBA (S. Fraser)  陳 siguientes
Lee, Miss L. H., BScSc (HK)  李麗霞
Leung, Mrs. S. P. Cheng, BSSc (CUHK)  梁細嫦

Examination Section

Assistant Registrar
Yeung, E. Y. F., BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)  楊元富

Executive Officer
Tsang, Miss N. Y., BA (HK)  曾雁嫦

Registration Section

Senior Assistant Registrar
Wong, Mrs. K., BEd (W. Aust.)  黃潘潔蓮

Assistant Registrar
Hu, S. C., BA (CUHK)  何潔儿

Executive Officers
Chan, Mrs. L. K. Kwong, BScSc, CertEd (HK)  陳麗慶
Chan, Miss M. K., BScSc (HK)  陳明潔
Tsoi, Mrs. S. M. Lau, BSc, CenEd (HK)  蔡劉秀明

Faculty/School Offices

Arts

Assistant Registrar
Ma, S. F. T., BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); Dip Acest Tech (MABC)  馬福棠

Business Administration

Assistant Registrar
Young, Mrs. L. D. L. K. Woo, BA (HK)  楊詠嫦

Executive Officers
Lau, Mrs. N. Chau  劉美霞
Yuen, Miss J. W. H., BA (CUHK)  阮泳輝

Education

Administrative Assistant
Hsia, Y. S., BA (CUHK)  夏仁山

Executive Officer
Wong, W. K., BSSc (CUHK)  鄧偉光
Engineering

Assistant Registrar
Law, Mrs. D. S. L. Chu, BA, MSocSc (HK)

Medicine

Assistant Registrar
Lee, Mrs. A. S. M. Siu, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); CertEd (HK); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

Executive Officer
Lee, Miss G. S. M., BA, PGCE (HK)

Science

Administrative Assistant
Yang, Mrs. A. Ho, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer
Poon, Miss W. F., BSSc (CUHK)

Social Science

Assistant Registrar
Leung, Y. B., BA (HK)

Graduate School

Senior Assistant Registrar
Lai, Miss J., BA (HK)

Executive Officers
Ng, Miss S. H., BA, PGCE (HK)
Or, Ms. F. S. K., BSSc (CUHK)

Secretariat

Secretary
Leung, J. S. K., BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Information Office

Information Officer
Lee, Mrs. C. K. W. Chan, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Assistant Information Officers
Au Yeung, F. H., BA (Alta.)
Hui, Miss S. W. K., BA (HK)
Li, K. H., BA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Sheung, H. M.

Publication Office
Publication Officer
Leung, Miss A. K. Y., BA (HK)

Assistant Publication Officers
Chan, Miss F. W. C., BA (Natl. Chengchi)
Wan, Mrs. K. Lee, DipEd (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs Office
Alumni Affairs Officer
Wan, W. H. C., Dip (Chung Chi); MA (Col.); MIH; JP

Personnel Section
Director
Lau, Mrs. S. L. M. Kwok, BScSoc (HK)

Senior Assistant Secretaries
Tam, S. S., BScSoc, MScSoc (HK); MBIM
Yuen, K. C., BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Administrative Assistants
Cheung, H. K., BScSoc, MPhil (HK)
Leung, Mrs. A. T. Y. Chan, BScSoc (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Lau, Mrs. M. S. H. Tse
Lee, A. P. K., ABSC; AInstAM; ACIS
Yuen, Mrs. B. Y. L. Chan, BSc (Bath)
Yung, Mrs. M. W. K. Tam, BA (CUHK); MA (Nott.)

Bursary

Bursar
Gilkes, D. A., MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP
Senior Assistant Bursars
Wong, P. P. C., AASA, CPA; DipMgtSt (HK)  
Yiu, P. K. C., BA, DipMgtSt (HK); MBIM

Assistant Bursars
Chiu, L. K. W., ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA  
Kwong, Mrs. E. C. M. Lau, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS; FCCA  
Siu, Miss G. H. S., BBA (CUHK); CertAccountancy (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS

Accountants
Chan, Miss C. B. C.  
Chan, C. W., JrDip (Chung Chi)  
Chan, Mrs. S. Y. P. Lam, Profnl Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA  
Cheung, Y. F., Dip (United Coll.)  
Fan, Miss S. L., BBA (CUHK); AHKSA; ACCA  
Ho, W.  
Lam, W.  
Lee, Miss C.  
Ng, Miss G. L. M., PDA (City Polytech.)  
Suen, Miss Y. F.

Executive Officer
Wong, Miss S. P., BA (HK)

Buildings Office

Director
Chen, V. W. S., BSc(Eng) (HK); MIEE; CEng

Chief Architect
Kan, W. Y. S., BArch (Meb.); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

Architects
Lam, R. W. M., BSc, PostgradDip (Lond.)  
Lee, E. S. M., BA(Arch Studies), BArch (HK); HKIA; ARIBA (UK); ARAIA (Aust.)  
Lu, Mrs. S. Swee, BSc, BArch (Dund.); MRIBA  
Luk, J. W. F., BA, BArch (HK); HKIA  
Ng, K. Y. B., BA(Arch Studies), BArch (HK); ARAIA; MRIBA; HKIA

Assistant Architects
Liu, K. W., HigherCertBldg (H.K. Technical Coll.)  
Mariappan, S., DipArch (Univ. of Tech.); BA, DipArch (Hull Sch. of Arch.)

Engineers
Ng, L. H., EndorsementCert(ElectricalEng) (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Aston); MCIBSE; MHKIE; MIEE; CEng
Yip, N. T. K., HigherCert ElectricalEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (C.N.A.A.); CEng; MIEEE; MCIBSE; GIE

**Assistant Engineer**
Leung, K. C., BSc(Eng) (Lanc.); AMIME (UK)

**Assistant to Director**
Liang, S. H., BA (Lond.)

**Office of Student Affairs**

**University Dean of Students**
Lee, C. Y., BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

**Director**
Chow, Mrs. G. M. Y. Chan, BSSc (CUHK); CertPsych (Williams); MA (Brun.)

**Student Affairs Officers**
Kwong, A. K. C., BA (CUHK); MA (Lanc.)
Wu, Miss J., BA (Calif.)

**Administrative Assistant**
Yau, T. M., BA (CUHK)

**Student Counsellor**
Lau, Mrs. L. L. S. Kwan, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

**Counselling Assistant**
Tam, Miss M. N., BPhil (Birm.); MEd (Brist.)

**Assistant Student Affairs Officers**
Chan, K. H., BA (CUHK)
Wong, Miss K. M., BA, CertEd (HK)

**Executive Officers**
Tsui, Mrs. L. Y. M. Leung, Dip (H.K. Polytech.); MIL
Wan, Ms. H. L. H., BA (CUHK)
Wu, Mrs. L. K. Leung, BA (HK)
Yeung, Miss W. C., BSSc (CUHK)

**University Health Service**

**Director**
Dan, R., MB BS (HK); DipSocMed (Edin.); DTM&H (Liv.); FRSH; DipAmBdTM; FACTM; LHSW

**Senior Resident Physician**
Lo, T. F., MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKCGP
Resident Physicians

Au, Mrs. T. Y. W. Lee, MB BS (HK)  區李宛雲
Chiu, Ms. H. Y., MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP  趙夏薇
Kwok, Miss M., MB ChB (Leeds)  郭 國
Lim, Miss R. P. C., MB BS (Malaya)  林碧足

Dental Surgeons

Cheng, Miss W. W. Y., BDS (HK)  鄭婉儀
Fung, S. T., BDS (Nainl. Taiwan)  馮紹泰
Tsang, R. W. K., BDS (HK)  曾偉傑
Yip, K. L., BSc (HK); BDS (Adel.)  葉嘉樑

Nursing Officers

Chan, Mrs. K. Y. Cheung, SRN; RN; CM  蔡繡絃
Choi, Mrs. M. M. Y. Yu, BEM; SRN; SCM, SSJ  蔡余美英
Kan, Mrs. P. M. Y. Yuen, RN; CM, HVCent, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)  簡阮美妍

Executive Officer

Leung, Miss M. K., BSc (HK)  梁美娟

Office of Academic Links

Director
Sheldon, M. L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii)

Associate Directors
Law, Y. F., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bielefeld)  羅汝飛
Luen, C. B., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)  倪樁標

Office of Industrial and Business Development

Director
Wu, R., BE, MS, MBA (N.Y.)  伍彥基

Project Manager
Sun, Miss B. C., BA (Brigham Young); MBA (Pace)  孫 靜

Research and Development Contract Administration Officer
Yip, Mrs. A. M. W. Ngan, BSc (Qu.)  葉顯文慧

Miscellaneous Service Units

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer
Lai, H. W., BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HK); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE  黎嘉榮
Assistant Electronic Services Engineer
   Au Yeung, L., BSc (CUHK); BSc (East Asia); Grad Dip (Inst. of
   Statisticians); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE

Technical Supervisor
   Chik, K. Y., HigherCertElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, DipMgtSt (H.K.
   Polytech.)

Office of Radiation Protection
Radiation Protection Officer
   Wong, H. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Assistant Radiation Protection Officer
   Yip, S. T., BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Postgraduate Hall Complex
Master
   Tam, S. W., BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Warden
   Yum, P. T. S., BS, MS, MPH, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; CEng; MIEE
   Yum, Mrs. K. H. H. Lee, BBA (CUHK)

Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students
Warden
   Wong, C. K., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

Hall Manager
   Hui, S. L. C., BSc (Alta.)

Mall Buildings Management Office
Supervisor
   Tsang, Mrs. B. H. W. So, BA (HK)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
Manager
   Tsoi, H. S. C., BA (Seton Hall U.)

Executive Officer
   Wong, Miss, S. F., BA (HK)

University Guest Houses
Supervisor
   Lee, Mrs. C. K. W. Chan, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Administrative and Service Units

Guest House Manager
  Ng, C. W., Dip Mgt St, Higher Dip IMCS (H.K. Polytech.)
  吳澤華

Security Unit
  Security Officer
  Lau, L. Y. T.
  劉仁濤

  Deputy Security Officer
  Sia, C. N.
  邵振鵬

Transport Unit
  Transport Officer
  Chow, K. W.
  周劍雲
Colleges

Chung Chi College

Head
Shen, P., BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)沈宜仁

Assistant Secretary
Kwok, Mrs. K. Y. Tam, BA (CUHK); PGDMS (City Polytech.)郭譚潔璧

Dean of Students
Lai, H. M., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.)賴漢明

Acting Chaplain
Chow, Rev. D. T. W., Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon); ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)周天和

Assistant Chaplain
Wu, Ms. R., BD (CUHK)胡露茜

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Chong, Mrs. H. H. Lam, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); Dip, MSc (Lond.)莊林巧香

Executive Officer
Tsui, C. Y., BA (CUHK)徐志宇

Student Hostel Wardens
Chen, T., Dip (Chu Hai); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.) 陳特
– Ying Ling Tang
Kaung, J. T. W., BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist) – Theology Hostel江大惠
Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong, BEd (Taiwan Normal) – Wen Chih Tang江曾碧珠
Leung, J. J. P., BA, PhD (Massey) – Wen Lin Tang梁展鵬
Leung, M. S., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol – Madam S. H. Ho Hall
Wu, Ms. R., BD (CUHK) – Ming Hua Tang
Young, Miss K. Y. H., BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA (CUHK) – Hua Lien Tang

New Asia College

Head
Lin, T. B., BA (Natl. Taiwan); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Assistant Secretary
Keung, W. C., BA (CUHK); DipPubAdm (H.K. Polytech.); MA (City)

Dean of Students
Chu, K. H., BA (Calif.); PhD (D.I.T.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Ho, Mrs. F. B. Y. Lam, BA (HK)
Lam, Mrs. J. K. W. Hui, BA (CUHK); MIA (Tsukuba)
Nip, K. P., BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho, BA (HK); MSc (Sur.) – Xuesi Hall
Chan, J. M., BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK) – Grace Tien Hall
Chan, Mrs. Y. K. Lee, BSSc (CUHK) – Grace Tien Hall
Kan, W. K., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.) – Chih Hsing Hall

United College

Head
Lee, C. Y., BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Assistant Secretary
Tai, C. M., BSSc (CUHK); DipPubAdm (H.K. Polytech.)

Dean of Students
Kwan, H. S., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Dip(Microbiol & Biotech) (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chu, Mrs. L. H. Ng, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Calif.)
Lam, P. K. T., BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, S. C., BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.) – Hang Seng Hall
Kane, Fr. C. F., SJ, BA (N. U. I.); LicPhil, BD, STL (Greg.) – Adam Schall Residence
Tang, Miss G. W. L, BA, DipEd (HK); MSc, PhD (Edin.) – Adam Schall Residence
Wong, K. H., BA, MA (Internatn. Christian, Tokyo) – Bethlehem Hall

Shaw College

Head
Chen, C. N., MB (Nainl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM

Senior College Tutors
Cheng, W. Y. N., BA, DipEd, MA (HK); DipApplLing (Edin.)
Lau, D. C., BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Assistant Secretary
Woo, Miss, J. N., BA, MEd (Ohio)

Dean of Students
Yeung, J. H. K., BSc, PhD (Liv.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chor, K. F., Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Ho, Miss L. H., BA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, Miss A. W. P., BA (HK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Ching, P. C., BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEE; MIERE; MHKIE; MIIEEE
Tang, Ms. S. K., BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)
Appendices
Almanac 1991-92

1991

**July**

1  M  University financial year begins
Academic year 1991-92 for Medical Studies (Year 3-5) and first teaching
term for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences begin

17  W  Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board

31  W  Last day for application for admission as postgraduate auditing students
      in first term of 1991-92

**August**

1  Th  Academic year 1991-92 begins

5  M  Registration of new students of part-time undergraduate programmes

7  W  Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board

14  W  Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates
      – fourth, fifth and sixth year students

15-17  Th-Sa  Registration of postgraduate students

16  F  Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates
      – second and third year students

19  M  Orientation of new students and selection of courses for first year
      part-time undergraduates

20  T  Registration of new students of full-time undergraduate programmes

22  Th  Registration and selection of courses for full-time undergraduates
      – third, fourth and fifth year students

23  F  Registration and selection of courses for full-time undergraduates
      – second year students

24  Sa  Public holiday
26 M Public holiday – Liberation Day
29 Th Selection of courses for new students of full-time undergraduate programmes

September
2 M First teaching term begins for part-time undergraduate programmes, Three-Year MBA Programme and Diploma in Social Work Programme
2-30 M-M Application for admission to Graduate School in January 1992
  6 F Meeting of Graduate Council
  7 Sa First teaching term begins for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)
  9 M First teaching term begins for Medical Studies (Year 1 & 2) and Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time evening)
10 T Meeting of Faculty Board of Education
14 Sa Last day for adding/dropping first term courses for part-time undergraduate programmes, Three-Year MBA Programme and Diploma in Social Work Programme
16 M First teaching term begins for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes, Nursing Studies and postgraduate programmes
23 M Public holiday – The day following Mid-Autumn Festival
25 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
30 M Last day for adding/dropping first term courses for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine) and postgraduate programmes

October
  9 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
  9 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
  9 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Engineering
16 W Public holiday – Chung Yeung Festival
18 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
21 M Last day for submission of thesis titles for Master’s and Ph.D. candidates who initially registered in the first term
23 W Meeting of Senate
24 Th 42nd Congregation for the Conferment of Honorary and Higher Degrees
25-26 F-Sa Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1992
30 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
31 Th Last day for associate and auditing students (full-time non-medical undergraduate) and associate students (postgraduate) to apply for admission in the second term
November

4  M  First term teaching practice begins for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
9  Sa  Last teaching day of first term for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)
12 T  Meeting of Faculty Board of Education
15-16 F-Sa First term Examinations for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)
20 W  Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
25 M  Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme begin
30 Sa  Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission in the second term
       Last teaching day of first term for part-time undergraduate programmes and Three-Year MBA Programme
       Last day of first term teaching practice for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
       Second teaching term begins for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)

December

2  M  Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes
3  T  Last day for submission of first term teaching practice grades for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
3-7 T-Sa Course Examinations for part-time undergraduate programmes
4-7 W-Sa Examinations of major courses coded 400 and above for part-time undergraduate programmes
6  F  Meeting of Graduate Council
7  Sa  Last teaching day of first term for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
9  M  Second teaching term begins for part-time undergraduate programmes and Three-Year MBA Programme
12 Th 43rd Congregation for the Conferment of First Degrees [classes for Medical Studies (Year 1 & 2), Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences and Nursing Studies suspended from 1:30 to 5:30 p.m., other full-time undergraduate classes suspended for the whole day]
14  Sa  Last teaching day of first term for full-time undergraduate programmes, [including Medical Studies (Year 1 & 2), Nursing Studies] and Diploma in Social Work Programme
16  M  Day to make up for classes for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)
16-21 M-Sa Term Examinations for Diploma in Social Work Programme
17-23 T-M Course Examinations for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)
17-Jan 2 T-Th Course Examinations for major courses coded 300 and above for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)
18 W Meeting of Senate
21 Sa Last teaching day of first term for postgraduate programmes and Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time evening)
Last day for adding/dropping second term courses for part-time undergraduate programmes and Three-Year MBA Programme
Last day for submitting first term part-time undergraduate course grades
23-Jan 3 M-F Term Examinations for postgraduate programmes
24-Jan 1 T-W Christmas Vacation for part-time undergraduate programmes and Three-Year MBA Programme
25 W Public holiday – Christmas Day
26 Th Public holiday – First weekday after Christmas Day
27-28 Th-F First term Examinations for Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time evening)
27-30 F-M Registration of postgraduate students

1992 January
1 W Public holiday – First weekday in January
2 Th Second teaching term begins for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
2-Feb 29 Th-Sa Application for admission to Graduate School in September 1992
6 M Second teaching term begins for Diploma in Social Work Programme and Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time evening)
Last day for submission of first term course grades for Diploma in Education (part-time day)
7 T Last day for non-medical Faculties to submit first term full-time undergraduate course grades (other than major courses coded 300 and above)
11 Sa Last day for non-medical Faculties to submit first-term full-time undergraduate course grades for major courses coded 300 and above
Last day for submitting first term postgraduate course grades
13 M Second teaching term begins for full-time undergraduate programmes, [including Medical Studies (Year 1 & 2), Nursing Studies] and postgraduate programmes
14 T Application for admission to Diploma in Education Programmes begins
18 Sa Last day for adding/dropping second term courses for Diploma in Social Work Programme
25 Sa  Last day for adding/dropping second term courses for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine) and postgraduate programmes

February

3-8 M-Sa  Chinese New Year Vacation
4-6 T-Th  Public holidays – Chinese New Year
8  Sa  Last teaching day of second term for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)
10  M  Last day for submission of first term course grades for Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time evening)
12  W  Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
14-15 F-Sa  Second term Examinations for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)
18  T  Meeting of Faculty Board of Education
21  F  Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
26  W  Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
Meeting of Faculty Board of Engineering
Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
27  Th  Last day for application for admission to Diploma in Education Programmes
Meeting of Faculty Board of Medicine
29  Sa  Third teaching term begins for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)

March

2  M  Last day for submission of thesis titles for Master’s and Ph.D. candidates who initially registered in the second term
6  F  Meeting of Graduate Council
7 & 14 Sa & Sa  Entrance Examinations for Diploma in Education Programmes
16  M  Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme begin
18  W  Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
21  Sa  Last teaching day of second term for part-time undergraduate programmes, Three-Year MBA Programme and Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time evening)
Last day for submission of second term course grades for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)
Enterance Examinations for Diploma in Education Programmes
23  M  Third teaching term for Three-Year MBA Programme begins
Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes
24-Apr 3 T-F  Course Examinations for part-time undergraduate programmes
25  W  Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-27</td>
<td>Th-F</td>
<td>Second term Examinations for Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time evening)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-Apr</td>
<td>M-F</td>
<td>Examinations of major courses coded 400 and above for part-time undergraduate programmes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Last day for submission of teaching practice grades for Diploma in Education Programmes (part-time day and part-time evening, Year 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>April</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping third term courses for Three-Year MBA Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sa</td>
<td>Public holiday – Ching Ming Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Third teaching term of part-time undergraduate programmes begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Last day for submitting second term part-time undergraduate course grades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Meeting of Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Last day for adding/dropping third term courses for part-time undergraduate programmes&lt;br&gt;Last teaching day of second term for Diploma in Social Work Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-20</td>
<td>F-M</td>
<td>Public holidays – Easter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-25</td>
<td>T-Sa</td>
<td>Term Examination for Diploma in Social Work Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Third Professional Examination (Part I) of Faculty of Medicine begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Sa</td>
<td>Last teaching day of second term for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes, Nursing Studies and postgraduate programmes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Day to make up for classes for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)&lt;br&gt;Third teaching term for Diploma in Social Work Programme begins&lt;br&gt;Second term teaching practice begins for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-</td>
<td>M-Sa</td>
<td>Term Examinations for postgraduate programmes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Last day for submission of second term course grades for Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time evening)&lt;br&gt;Last day for submission of third term course grades (for courses completed at the end of the fifth week) for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day, Year 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Faculty Examinations for Medical Studies Year 1 begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-</td>
<td>W-Th</td>
<td>Course Examinations for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Last day for submission of theses for MD candidates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
May

1 F First Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
1-2 F-Sa Graduate School Entrance Examinations for admission in September 1992
4-13 M-W Course Examinations of major courses coded 300 and above/Comprehensive Examination for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)
7-8 Th-F Registration of new Diploma in Education students
9 Sa Last day for adding/dropping third term courses for Diploma in Social Work Programme
11 M Third Professional Examination (Part II) of Faculty of Medicine begins
13 W Second Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
16 Sa Last teaching day of second term for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
Last teaching day of third term for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)
Last day for non-medical Faculties to submit second term full-time undergraduate course grades (other than major courses coded 300 and above/Comprehensive Examination)
22 F Last day for non-medical Faculties to submit second term full-time undergraduate course grades for major courses coded 300 and above/Comprehensive Examination
Last day for submitting second term postgraduate course grades
22-23 F-Sa Third term Examinations for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day)
23 Sa Last day of second term teaching practice for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
25 M Last day for submission of teaching practice grades for Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time, Year 1)
27 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Engineering
30 Sa Last day for submission of theses for Ph.D. candidates
Last teaching day of second term for Medical Studies (Year 1 & 2)

June

4 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Education
5 F Public holiday – Tuen Ng Festival
8 M Last day for submission of third term course grades for Diploma in Education Programme (part-time day, Year 1)
10 W Meeting of Senate
12 F Last teaching day of third term for part-time undergraduate programmes
Meeting of Graduate Council
Appendices

13 Sa Public holiday – Queen’s Birthday
15 M Public holiday – Monday following Queen’s Birthday
16 T Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes
17 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
17-29 W-M Course Examinations for part-time undergraduate programmes
22 M Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme begin
22-29 M-M Examinations of major courses coded 400 and above for part-time undergraduate programmes
24 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
25 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Medicine
27 Sa Last teaching day of third term for Three-Year MBA Programme
30 T Last day for associate and auditing students (full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes) and associate students (postgraduate) to apply for admission in first term of 1992-93
Last day for submission of theses for Master’s candidates
Academic year 1991-92 for Medical Studies (Year 3-5) ends
University financial year ends

July

1 W University financial year 1992-93 begins
Meeting of Faculty Board of Engineering
4 Sa Last teaching day of third term for Diploma in Social Work Programme
6 M Last day for submitting third term part-time undergraduate course grades
6-11 M-Sa Term Examination for Diploma in Social Work Programme
10 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
22 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
29 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
31 F Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission in first term of 1992-93
Academic year 1991-92 ends

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.
### Student Enrolments

#### A. Undergraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December 1990

1. Full-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious Studies &amp; Theology</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Integrated BBA</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>1,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>124*</td>
<td>240*</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including 4 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
* Including 110 Medical Year 5 students
### Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential Medical Major</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Social Science                 |          |          |          |          |       |
| Anthropology                   | 17       | 14       | 14       | 11       | 56    |
| Economics                      | 59       | 59       | 72       | 75       | 265   |
| Geography                      | 45       | 49       | 57       | 55       | 206   |
| Government & Public Administration | 51     | 43       | 40       | 44       | 178   |
| Journalism & Communication     | 43       | 41       | 41       | 36       | 161   |
| Psychology                     | 27       | 31       | 23       | 22       | 103   |
| Social Work                    | 85       | 86       | 58       | 53       | 282   |
| Sociology                      | 54       | 59       | 62       | 67       | 242   |
| **Total**                      |          |          |          |          | 1,493 |

**Total**  1,962  1,611  1,483*  1,567#  6,623

### 2. Part-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time Degree Programme</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>5th year</th>
<th>6th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Chemistry</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese &amp; English</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>177</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of undergraduate students  7,506

* Including 4 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
# Including 110 Medical Year 5 students
B. Postgraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical &amp; Pathological Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese History</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing &amp; International Business</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's Programmes</td>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>3rd year</td>
<td>4th year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical &amp; Pathological Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>MA(Ed) (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA(Ed) (Part-time)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Comparative Literature)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(TESL)</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(English Language)</td>
<td>MA (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>3rd year</td>
<td>4th year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion &amp; Theology</td>
<td>MDiv (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>MSW (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSW (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diploma Programme**

| Social Work | DipSW (Part-time) | 35 | 35 | - | - | 70 |

**Total** 819

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Education</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Course</td>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Day Course</td>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Evening Course</td>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total number of postgraduate students** 773

**Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)** 9,098
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

PROSPECTIVE BUILDINGS
NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication was accurate as of 1st August 1991, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.

Produced by the Publication Office, The Chinese University of Hong Kong